# **Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment**

Monitoring Programme
Annual Report
2019-2020

Technical Report 2020-64





Taranaki Regional Council Private Bag 713 Stratford

ISSN: 1178-1467 (Online) Document: 2563483 (Word) Document: 2651873 (Pdf)

June 2021

# **Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment**

Monitoring Programme
Annual Report
2019-2020

Technical Report 2020-64

Taranaki Regional Council Private Bag 713 Stratford

ISSN: 1178-1467 (Online) Document: 2563483 (Word) Document: 2651873 (Pdf)

June 2021

# **Executive summary**

The Lower Waiwhakaiho River catchment monitoring programme addresses discharges by several consent holders in the Fitzroy area of New Plymouth. The report covers the period July 2019 to June 2020, and is the 27<sup>th</sup> report for this combined monitoring programme.

The Waiwhakaiho River catchment is significant for the Taranaki region. It is used for domestic, agricultural and industrial water supply, hydroelectric power generation, recreational purposes, and waste assimilation. It is also important to the local hapu. Because of the pressure on the river, the Taranaki Regional Council (the Council) adopted a water management plan for the river in September 1991.

During the 2019-2020 monitoring period a total of 20 consents were held by the 14 industries monitored under this programme that discharge wastewater, stormwater and/or leachate from the industrial area at Fitzroy, New Plymouth to the lower Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream, or to land in the lower Waiwhakaiho and Mangaone Stream catchments. The activities and impacts of the consent holders upon water quality are discussed, as is the extent of their compliance with their permits, and their overall environmental performance. There is a separate report covering emissions to air within the catchment.

# During the monitoring period, the companies demonstrated an overall good level of environmental performance and a high level of administrative performance.

The monitoring programme included 46 site inspections, 82 samples of discharges, groundwater and receiving waters, and two biomonitoring surveys of the Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream.

Overall, the results of biomonitoring surveys undertaken during the monitoring period indicated that discharges from the industrial area were not having a significant negative effect on the macroinvertebrate communities in the lower Waiwhakaiho River. However, the taxa richness and MCI scores indicated that a pollution event had likely occurred upstream of the industrial area. The Mangaone Stream had a significant decline in macroinvertebrate indices in the middle reaches, which may due in part to chronic pollution from historic sites but the results suggest that a more recent discharge lowering water quality has also occurred.

There continued to be evidence of some nutrient enrichment occurring in the lower Mangaone Stream. This was most likely to have been caused by inputs from various sites in the middle reaches. Also noted is the persistence of nutrient contamination in the groundwater surrounding the old Ravensdown site. In addition, there was the introduction of discharges from the new Ravensdown site which was found to be non-compliant in regard to ammoniacal nitrogen.

The light organic solvent preservative (LOSP) chemical Propiconazole was detected in the Mangaone Stream downstream of Taranaki Sawmills Ltd during a wet weather survey. The levels were found to be well within the empirical NOECs (no observable effect concentrations) for aquatic life developed by the European Chemical Agency and the Cawthron Institute.

Monitoring of groundwater and leachate in relation to the old landfill area off Bewley Road showed that all of the samples collected from the three monitoring bores complied with consent limits.

There were eight unauthorised incidents recorded that were associated with the consents covered by this report, which resulted in two abatement notices being issued.

During the period under review, AML Ltd demonstrated a good level of environmental and a high level of administrative performance and compliance, with their resource consent as defined in Section 1.1.5. There have been ongoing minor issues with dust tracking on the site.

During the period under review, Devon 662 Limited Partnership demonstrated a good level of environmental performance and a high level of administrative performance. Groundwater monitoring continues to show the likelihood of fugitive historical fertiliser discharges from the former storage depot. More recent sampling appears to indicate that these trends are decreasing.

During the period under review, Dialog Fitzroy Ltd demonstrated a good level of environmental and a high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consents as defined in Section 1.1.5 in relation to its Rifle Range Road site.

During the period under review, Downer EDI Works Ltd demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent in relation to the site at Rifle Range Road.

During the period under review, Envirowaste Services Ltd demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent, as defined in Section 1.1.5.

During the period under review, an improvement was required in Firth Industries Ltd's level of environmental performance in relation to its site on Clemow Road as defined in Section 1.1.5. There have been ongoing issues with sediment loading in stormwater discharges, which the Company have since addressed. Firth Industries Ltd demonstrated a high level of administrative performance.

During the period under review, Freight and Bulk Transport Holdings Ltd demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent as defined in Section 1.1.5.

During the period under review, Nankervis Family Trust demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent as defined in Section 1.1.5. This consent has since been surrendered, and activities at the site are now classed as a permitted activity under the Regional Freshwater Plan for Taranaki.

During the period under review, New Plymouth District Council demonstrated a high level of environmental performance and high level of administrative performance and compliance with its resource consents as defined in Section 1.1.5.

During the period under review, KiwiRail Holdings Ltd and New Zealand Railways Corporation Ltd demonstrated a good level of environmental performance and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consents as defined in Section 1.1.5 in relation to its Smart Road site.

During the monitoring period an improvement in Ravensdown's environmental performance and compliance with their resource consent was required as set out in Section 1.1.5. Two samples were found to be non-compliant with regards to ammoniacal nitrogen. The consent holder has made various improvements to the site and is undertaking further works to address the issues. Ravensdown demonstrated a high level of administrative performance.

During the period under review Taranaki Sawmills Ltd demonstrated a good level of environmental performance. They achieved a high level of administrative performance and compliance with the resource consents in relation to its site on Katere Road. There was one non-compliant discharge sample in which elevated zinc concentrations were found. Works undertaken at the site have hopefully resolved this matter.

During the period under review, Technix Group Ltd demonstrated a good level of environmental performance and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consents in relation to their sites on Rifle Range Road. On two occasions during the year under review, there were issues with suspended sediment levels in the stormwater discharged from the site.

During the period under review, Waste Management NZ Ltd demonstrated a good level of environmental and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent and RFWP as defined in Section 1.1.5.

For reference, in the 2019-2020 year, consent holders were found to achieve a high level of environmental performance and compliance for 81% of the consents monitored through the Taranaki tailored monitoring

programmes, while for another 17% of the consents, a good level of environmental performance and compliance was achieved.

This report includes recommendations for the 2020-2021 year, including a recommendation relating to an optional review of consent 3865-4.

# **Table of contents**

|   |     |                     |              |  | Page |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------------|--|------|
| 1 |     | Introduction        | on           |  | 1    |
|   | 1.1 | Complia             | nce monito   | oring programme reports and the Resource Management Act 1991 | 1    |
|   |     | 1.1.1               | Introduct    | ion  | 1    |
|   |     | 1.1.2               | Structure    | of this report   | 1    |
|   |     | 1.1.3               | The Reso     | urce Management Act 1991 and monitoring                      | 2    |
|   |     | 1.1.4               | Investigat   | tions, interventions, and incidents                          | 2    |
|   |     | 1.1.5               | Evaluatio    | n of environmental and administrative performance            | 2    |
|   | 1.2 | Resource            | consents     |  | 4    |
|   | 1.3 | Monitori            | ng prograr   | mme  | 9    |
|   |     | 1.3.1               | Introduct    | ion  | 9    |
|   |     | 1.3.2               | Program      | me liaison and management                                    | 9    |
|   |     | 1.3.3               | Site inspe   | ections  | 9    |
|   |     | 1.3.4               | Chemical     | sampling   | 9    |
|   |     |                     | 1.3.4.1      | Surface water surveys  | 9    |
|   |     |                     | 1.3.4.2      | Discharge sampling   | 10   |
|   |     |                     | 1.3.4.3      | Groundwater surveys  | 10   |
|   |     |                     | 1.3.4.4      | Streambed sediment sampling                                  | 10   |
|   |     | 1.3.5               | Biomonit     | oring surveys  | 10   |
|   |     |                     | 1.3.5.1      | Macroinvertebrate surveys                                    | 10   |
|   |     |                     | 1.3.5.2      | Fish survey  | 10   |
| 2 |     | AML Ltd (t          | rading as A  | ıllied Concrete)   | 13   |
|   | 2.1 | Process description |              |  |      |
|   | 2.2 | Water di            | scharge pe   | ermit  | 14   |
|   | 2.3 | Results             |              |  | 14   |
|   |     | 2.3.1               | Inspectio    | ns   | 14   |
|   |     | 2.3.2               | Results o    | f discharge monitoring                                       | 14   |
|   |     | 2.3.3               | Investigat   | tions, interventions, and incidents                          | 15   |
|   | 2.4 | Discussion          | on           |  | 15   |
|   |     | 2.4.1               | Evaluatio    | n of plant performance                                       | 15   |
|   |     | 2.4.2               | Environm     | ental effects of exercise of consent                         | 15   |
|   |     | 2.4.3               | Evaluatio    | n of performance   | 16   |
| 3 |     | Devon 662           | ! Limited Pa | artnership   | 18   |

|   | 3.1 | Process description |             |  | 18 |
|---|-----|---------------------|-------------|--|----|
|   | 3.2 | Water di            | scharge pe  | ermit                                  | 19 |
|   | 3.3 | Results             |             |  | 19 |
|   |     | 3.3.1               | Inspection  | ns                                     | 19 |
|   |     | 3.3.2               | Chemical    | analysis                               | 20 |
|   |     |                     | 3.3.2.1     | Results of discharge monitoring        | 20 |
|   |     |                     | 3.3.2.2     | Results of groundwater monitoring      | 21 |
|   |     | 3.3.3               | Receiving   | g environment monitoring               | 24 |
|   |     | 3.3.4               | Investigat  | tions, interventions, and incidents    | 24 |
|   | 3.4 | Discussion          | on          |  | 24 |
|   |     | 3.4.1               | Discussio   | n of site performance                  | 24 |
|   |     | 3.4.2               | Environm    | nental effects of exercise of consents | 25 |
|   |     | 3.4.3               | Evaluation  | n of performance                       | 25 |
| 4 |     | Dialog Fitz         | 26          |  |    |
|   | 4.1 | Process             | description | 26                                     |    |
|   | 4.2 | Water di            | scharge pe  | ermits                                 | 27 |
|   | 4.3 | Results             |             |  | 28 |
|   |     | 4.3.1               | Inspection  | ns                                     | 28 |
|   |     | 4.3.2               | Results of  | f discharge monitoring                 | 28 |
|   |     | 4.3.3               | Investigat  | tions, incidents and enforcement       | 29 |
|   | 4.4 | Discussion          | on          |  | 29 |
|   |     | 4.4.1               | Discussio   | n of site performance                  | 29 |
|   |     | 4.4.2               | Environm    | nental effects of exercise of consents | 29 |
|   |     | 4.4.3               | Evaluation  | n of performance                       | 29 |
| 5 |     | Downer E            | OI Works Lt | d                                      | 32 |
|   | 5.1 | Process             | description | ı                                      | 32 |
|   | 5.2 | Water di            | scharge pe  | ermit                                  | 33 |
|   | 5.3 | Results             |             |  | 33 |
|   |     | 5.3.1               | Inspection  | ns                                     | 33 |
|   |     | 5.3.2               | Results of  | f discharge monitoring                 | 33 |
|   |     | 5.3.3               | Investigat  | tions, interventions, and incidents    | 34 |
|   | 5.4 | Discussion          | on          |  | 34 |
|   |     | 5.4.1               | Discussio   | n of site performance                  | 34 |
|   |     | 5.4.2               | Environm    | nental effects of exercise of consent  | 34 |
|   |     | 5.4.3               | Evaluatio   | n of performance                       | 34 |

| 6 |     | Envirowas                               | ste Services Ltd  | 36 |  |  |
|---|-----|---|---|----|--|--|
|   | 6.1 | Process                                 | description   | 36 |  |  |
|   | 6.2 | Water d                                 | lischarge permit  | 36 |  |  |
|   | 6.3 | Results                                 |   | 36 |  |  |
|   |     | 6.3.1                                   | Inspections   | 36 |  |  |
|   |     | 6.3.2                                   | Results of discharge monitoring                                   | 37 |  |  |
|   |     | 6.3.3                                   | Investigations, interventions, and incidents                      | 38 |  |  |
|   |     | 6.3.4                                   | Discussion of site performance                                    | 38 |  |  |
|   |     | 6.3.5                                   | Environmental effects of exercise of consent                      | 38 |  |  |
|   |     | 6.3.6                                   | Evaluation of performance   | 38 |  |  |
| 7 |     | Firth Indu                              | stries Ltd (Division of Fletcher Concrete and Infrastructure Ltd) | 40 |  |  |
|   | 7.1 | Process                                 | description   | 40 |  |  |
|   | 7.2 | Water d                                 | discharge permit  | 41 |  |  |
|   | 7.3 | Results                                 |   | 41 |  |  |
|   |     | 7.3.1                                   | Inspections   | 41 |  |  |
|   |     | 7.3.2                                   | Results of discharge monitoring                                   | 41 |  |  |
|   |     | 7.3.3                                   | Investigations, interventions, and incidents                      | 42 |  |  |
|   | 7.4 | Discussi                                | ion   | 42 |  |  |
|   |     | 7.4.1                                   | Discussion of site performance                                    | 42 |  |  |
|   |     | 7.4.2                                   | Environmental effects of exercise of consent                      | 43 |  |  |
|   |     | 7.4.3                                   | Evaluation of performance   | 43 |  |  |
| 8 |     | Freight and Bulk Transport Holdings Ltd |   |    |  |  |
|   | 8.1 | Process                                 | description   | 45 |  |  |
|   | 8.2 | Water d                                 | 45  |    |  |  |
|   | 8.3 | Results                                 |   | 46 |  |  |
|   |     | 8.3.1                                   | Inspections   | 46 |  |  |
|   |     | 8.3.2                                   | Results of discharge monitoring                                   | 46 |  |  |
|   |     | 8.3.3                                   | Investigations, interventions, and incidents                      | 46 |  |  |
|   | 8.4 | Discussi                                | ion   | 46 |  |  |
|   |     | 8.4.1                                   | Discussion of site performance                                    | 46 |  |  |
|   |     | 8.4.2                                   | Environmental effects of exercise of consent                      | 46 |  |  |
|   |     | 8.4.3                                   | Evaluation of performance   | 47 |  |  |
| 9 |     | Nankervis                               | s Family Trust/ City Care   | 49 |  |  |
|   | 9.1 | Process                                 | description   | 49 |  |  |
|   | 9.2 |   | discharge permit  | 49 |  |  |
|   | 9.3 | Results                                 |   | 50 |  |  |

|    |      | 9.3.1     | Inspection    | ns   | 50                |
|----|------|-----------|---------------|--|-------------------|
|    |      | 9.3.2     | Results of    | discharge monitoring   | 50                |
|    |      | 9.3.3     | Investigat    | ions, interventions, and incidents                             | 50                |
|    | 9.4  | Discussi  | on            |  | 50                |
|    |      | 9.4.1     | Discussion    | n of site performance  | 50                |
|    |      | 9.4.2     | Environme     | ental effects of exercise of consent                           | 51                |
|    |      | 9.4.3     | Evaluation    | n of performance   | 51                |
| 10 |      | New Plym  | outh District | t Council  | 52                |
|    | 10.1 | Process   | description   |  | 52                |
|    |      | 10.1.1    | Stormwat      | er discharges  | 52                |
|    |      | 10.1.2    | Bewley Ro     | oad closed landfill  | 53                |
|    | 10.2 | Water d   | ischarge pe   | rmits  | 54                |
|    | 10.3 | Results   |               |  | 54                |
|    |      | 10.3.1    | Stormwat      | er discharges  | 54                |
|    |      |           | 10.3.1.1      | Inspections  | 54                |
|    |      |           | 10.3.1.2      | Chemical monitoring  | 54                |
|    |      |           | 10.3.1.3      | Discharge to Waiwhakaiho River from Burton Street              | 55                |
|    |      |           | 10.3.1.4      | Discharge to Waiwhakaiho River from McLeod's Drain             | 55                |
|    |      |           | 10.3.1.5      | Discharge to Waiwhakaiho River from Rifle Range Road and Place | d Struthers<br>56 |
|    |      |           | 10.3.1.6      | Discharge to Waiwhakaiho River from Vickers Road               | 56                |
|    |      |           | 10.3.1.7      | Discharge to Mangaone Stream from mid Katere Road              | 56                |
|    |      |           | 10.3.1.8      | Discharge to Mangaone Stream from Hurlstone Drive              | 57                |
|    |      | 10.3.2    | Bewley Ro     | pad industrial development                                     | 58                |
|    |      | 10.3.3    | Groundwa      | ater monitoring  | 58                |
|    |      | 10.3.4    | Surface w     | ater and discharge monitoring                                  | 60                |
|    |      | 10.3.5    | Investigat    | ions, interventions, and incidents                             | 62                |
|    | 10.4 | Discussi  | on            |  | 62                |
|    |      | 10.4.1    | Environme     | ental effects of exercise of consents                          | 62                |
|    |      | 10.4.2    | Evaluation    | n of performance   | 62                |
| 11 |      | New Zeala | and Railways  | s Corporation/KiwiRail Holdings Ltd (KiwiRail)                 | 64                |
|    | 11.1 | Process   | description   |  | 64                |
|    | 11.2 |           | ischarge pe   | rmits  | 65                |
|    | 11.3 | Results   |               |  | 65                |
|    |      | 11.3.1    | Inspection    | ns   | 65                |

|    |      | 11.3.2     | Chemical      | analysis                                    | 65 |
|----|------|------------|---------------|---|----|
|    |      |            | 11.3.2.1      | Results of discharge monitoring             | 65 |
|    |      |            | 11.3.2.2      | Results of receiving environment monitoring | 66 |
|    | 11.4 | Investig   | ations, inter | ventions, and incidents                     | 67 |
|    | 11.5 | Discussi   | on            |   | 67 |
|    |      | 11.5.1     | Discussio     | n of site performance                       | 67 |
|    |      | 11.5.2     | Environm      | ental effects of exercise of consent        | 67 |
|    |      | 11.5.3     | Evaluatio     | n of performance                            | 67 |
| 12 |      | Ravensdo   | wn Fertiliser | Co-operative Ltd                            | 70 |
|    | 12.1 | Process    | description   |   | 70 |
|    | 12.2 | Water d    | ischarge pe   | ermit                                       | 70 |
|    | 12.3 | Results    |               |   | 71 |
|    |      | 12.3.1     | Inspection    | ns  | 71 |
|    |      | 12.3.2     | Results of    | f discharge monitoring                      | 71 |
|    |      | 12.3.3     | Investigat    | tions, interventions, and incidents         | 71 |
|    | 12.4 | Discussi   | on            |   | 72 |
|    |      | 12.4.1     | Discussio     | n of site performance                       | 72 |
|    |      | 12.4.2     | Environm      | ental effects of exercise of consent        | 72 |
|    |      | 12.4.3     | Evaluatio     | n of performance                            | 73 |
| 13 |      | Taranaki S | Sawmills Ltd  |   | 74 |
|    | 13.1 | Process    | description   |   | 74 |
|    | 13.2 | Water d    | ischarge pe   | ermit                                       | 75 |
|    | 13.3 | Results    |               |   | 75 |
|    |      | 13.3.1     | Inspection    | ns  | 75 |
|    |      | 13.3.2     | Discharge     | e chemical analysis                         | 75 |
|    |      | 13.3.3     | Investigat    | tions, interventions, and incidents         | 77 |
|    | 13.4 | Discussi   | on            |   | 77 |
|    |      | 13.4.1     | Discussio     | n of site performance                       | 77 |
|    |      | 13.4.2     | Environm      | ental effects of exercise of consent        | 77 |
|    |      | 13.4.3     | Evaluatio     | n of performance                            | 78 |
| 14 |      | Technix G  | roup Ltd      |   | 80 |
|    | 14.1 | Process    | description   |   | 80 |
|    | 14.2 | Water d    | ischarge pe   | ermits                                      | 81 |
|    | 14.3 | Results    |               |   | 82 |
|    |      | 14.3.1     | Inspection    | ns  | 82 |
|    |      |            |               |   |    |

|       |          | 14.3.2     | Results of              | discharge monitoring                         | 82  |
|-------|----------|------------|-------------------------|--|-----|
|       | 14.4     | Investig   | ations, inter           | ventions, and incidents                      | 83  |
|       | 14.5     | Discussi   | on                      |  | 83  |
|       |          | 14.5.1     | Discussio               | n of site performance                        | 83  |
|       |          | 14.5.2     | Environm                | ental effects of exercise of consents        | 83  |
|       |          | 14.5.3     | Evaluation              | n of performance                             | 84  |
| 15    |          | Waste Ma   | nagement N              | NZ Ltd                                       | 87  |
|       | 15.1     | Process    | description             |  | 87  |
|       | 15.2     | Water d    | ischarge pe             | rmit   | 87  |
|       | 15.3     | Results    |                         |  | 88  |
|       |          | 15.3.1     | Inspection              | ns   | 88  |
|       |          | 15.3.2     | Results of              | discharge monitoring                         | 88  |
|       |          | 15.3.3     | Investigat              | ions, interventions, and incidents           | 89  |
|       | 15.4     | Discussi   | on                      |  | 89  |
|       |          | 15.4.1     | Discussion              | n of site performance                        | 89  |
|       |          | 15.4.2     | Environm                | ental effects of exercise of consent         | 89  |
|       |          | 15.4.3     | Evaluation              | n of performance                             | 89  |
| 16    |          | Surface re | 91                      |  |     |
|       | 16.1     | Chemica    | al analyses             |  | 91  |
|       |          | 16.1.1     | Waiwhaka                | aiho River                                   | 91  |
|       |          |            | 16.1.1.1                | Wet weather surveys                          | 91  |
|       |          |            | 16.1.1.2                | Dry weather surveys                          | 92  |
|       |          | 16.1.2     | Mangaon                 | e Stream                                     | 93  |
|       |          |            | 16.1.2.1                | Wet weather survey                           | 93  |
|       |          |            | 16.1.2.2                | Dry weather surveys                          | 96  |
|       | 16.2     | Freshwa    | ter biomon              | itoring programme                            | 96  |
|       |          | 16.2.1     | Macroinv                | ertebrate surveys                            | 96  |
|       |          |            | 16.2.1.1                | Macroinvertebrate survey of 6 November 2019  | 97  |
|       |          |            | 16.2.1.2                | Macroinvertebrate survey of 11 February 2020 | 98  |
| 17    |          | Recomme    | endations               |  | 100 |
|       | 17.1     | Recomn     | nendations <sup>-</sup> | from the 2018-2019 report                    | 100 |
|       | 17.2     | Alteration | ons to moni             | toring programmes for 2020-2021              | 100 |
|       | 17.3     | Exercise   | of optional             | review of consent                            | 101 |
|       | 17.4     | Recomn     | nendations              |  | 101 |
| Gloss | any of c | ommon ter  | rms and ahh             | reviations                                   | 103 |

Appendix I Resource consents discharge into the lower Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream catchments in alphabetical order

# List of tables

| Table 1  | Resource consents for discharges to the Mangaone Stream and lower Waiwhakaiho River fr<br>New Plymouth industrial area        | om<br>5  |
|----------|---|----------|
| Table 2  | Chemical monitoring results for AML's discharge site STW002033  | 15       |
| Table 3  | Incidents, investigations, and interventions summary table  | 15       |
| Table 4  | Summary of performance for AML consent 4539-2   | 16       |
| Table 5  | Chemical monitoring results for Devon 662's stormwater discharge to McLeod's Drain, site IND004002                            | 20       |
| Table 6  | Chemical monitoring results for Devon 662's main stormwater discharge to the Mangaone Stream, site STW002003                  | 21       |
| Table 7  | Chemical monitoring results for the groundwater and Mangaone Stream in the vicinity of the Devon 662 site for 15 January 2020 | ne<br>21 |
| Table 8  | Chemical monitoring results for the groundwater and Mangaone Stream in the vicinity of Devon 662 for 7 May 2020               | 22       |
| Table 9  | Incidents, investigations, and interventions summary table  | 24       |
| Table 10 | Summary of performance for Devon 662 Ltd Partnership consent 3865-4   | 25       |
| Table 11 | Chemical monitoring results for discharge Dialog Fitzroy's site STW002001   | 28       |
| Table 12 | Chemical monitoring results for discharge Dialog Fitzroy's site STW001021   | 28       |
| Table 13 | Incidents, investigations, and interventions summary table  | 29       |
| Table 14 | Summary of performance for Dialog Fitzroy consent 0021-4  | 29       |
| Table 15 | Summary of performance for Dialog Fitzroy consent 9853-2  | 30       |
| Table 16 | Chemical monitoring results for Downer's air scrubber settling ponds site IND002002   | 33       |
| Table 17 | Chemical monitoring results for from Downer' final discharge site MGO000189   | 34       |
| Table 18 | Summary of performance for Downer EDI consent 3917-3  | 34       |
| Table 19 | Chemical monitoring results for Envirowaste's stormwater to the Mangamiro Stream site STW002092                               | 37       |
| Table 20 | Monitoring results for Envirowaste's stormwater to the Mangamiro Stream site STW002091  | 38       |
| Table 21 | Summary of performance for Envirowaste consent 10109-1  | 38       |
| Table 22 | Chemical monitoring results for Firth site IND002001  | 41       |
| Table 23 | Chemical monitoring results for Firth site STW001080  | 42       |
| Table 24 | Incidents, investigations, and interventions summary table, Firth   | 42       |
| Table 25 | Summary of performance for Firth consent 0392-4   | 43       |

| Table 26 | Chemical monitoring results for FBT stormwater discharge site STW001146   | 46      |
|----------|---|---------|
| Table 27 | Summary of performance for Freight and Bulk Transport Holdings Ltd consent 10008-1                                      | 47      |
| Table 28 | Chemical monitoring results for Nankervis Family Trust site STW001156   | 50      |
| Table 29 | Summary of performance for Nankervis Family Trust consent 6965-1  | 51      |
| Table 30 | Chemical monitoring results for Burton Street stormwater site STW001081   | 55      |
| Table 31 | Chemical monitoring results for NPDC McLeod's Drain discharge site STW001001  | 55      |
| Table 32 | Wet weather chemical monitoring results for Struthers Place site WKH000872  | 56      |
| Table 33 | Chemical monitoring results for Vickers Road discharge site STW001020   | 56      |
| Table 34 | Chemical monitoring results for stormwater drain from mid Katere Road to the Mangaone Stream site STW001116             | 57      |
| Table 35 | Chemical monitoring results for stormwater drain from Hurlstone Drive to Mangaone Stream at SH3 site STW001035          | n<br>58 |
| Table 36 | Chemical monitoring results for Bewley Road landfill control bore #3 site GND0556                                       | 58      |
| Table 37 | Chemical monitoring results for Bewley Road landfill down gradient monitoring bore #1 site GND0548                      | 59      |
| Table 38 | Chemical monitoring results for Bewley Road landfill down gradient monitoring bore #2 site GND0555                      | 60      |
| Table 39 | Chemical monitoring results for Bewley Road landfill discharge monitoring site WKH000872                                | 60      |
| Table 40 | Results for Bewley Road landfill, dry weather receiving water chemical monitoring                                       | 61      |
| Table 41 | Summary of performance for NPDC consent 1275-3  | 62      |
| Table 42 | Summary of performance for NPDC consent 5163-2  | 63      |
| Table 43 | Summary of performance for NPDC consent 4984-2  | 63      |
| Table 44 | Monitoring results for Smart Road rail yard stormwater discharge, site IND002014  | 66      |
| Table 45 | Receiving environment chemical monitoring results for Smart Road rail yard stormwater discharge to the Mangamiro Stream | 66      |
| Table 46 | Incidents, investigations, and interventions summary table, KiwiRail  | 67      |
| Table 47 | Summary of performance for KiwiRail consent 1735-3  | 67      |
| Table 48 | Summary of performance for KiwiRail consent 3528-3  | 68      |
| Table 49 | Chemical monitoring results for Ravensdown, site STW002097  | 71      |
| Table 50 | Incidents, investigations, and interventions summary table, Ravensdown  | 72      |
| Table 51 | Summary of performance for Ravensdown consent 10513-1   | 73      |
| Table 52 | Chemical monitoring results for TSM stormwater discharges (not including LOSP pesticides)                               | 76      |
| Table 53 | LOSP concentrations in the TSM's discharges   | 76      |
| Table 54 | Incidents, investigations, and interventions summary table, Taranaki Sawmills   | 77      |
| Table 55 | Summary of performance for TSM consent 3491-2   | 78      |
| Table 56 | Chemical monitoring results for combined Technix/Vickers Road discharge site STW002001                                  | 82      |

| Table 57  | Chemical monitoring results for combined Technix/Vickers Road discharge site STW001020   | 83 |
|-----------|--|----|
| Table 58  | Chemical monitoring results for Technix discharge to the Mangaone site STW001154   | 83 |
| Table 59  | Summary of performance for Technix consent 0291-3  | 84 |
| Table 60  | Summary of performance for Technix consent 9981-1  | 84 |
| Table 61  | Summary of performance for Technix consent 9982-1  | 85 |
| Table 62  | Chemical monitoring results for WML transfer station, site STW002098   | 88 |
| Table 63  | Summary of performance for Waste Management's consent 10430-1  | 89 |
| Table 64  | Results of wet weather chemical monitoring of lower Waiwhakaiho River  | 92 |
| Table 65  | Results of dry weather chemical monitoring of lower Waiwhakaiho River  | 92 |
| Table 66  | Results of wet weather chemical monitoring of Mangaone Stream 4 May 2020   | 94 |
| Table 67  | Results of wet weather chemical monitoring of Mangaone Stream 18 June 2020   | 95 |
| Table 68  | Results of chemical monitoring of the Mangaone Stream at Egmont Road for McKechnie Aluminum Solutions Ltd compliance monitoring site MGO000050 | 96 |
|           | List of figures  |    |
| Figure 1  | Lower Waiwhakaiho industrial catchment and sampling sites  | 8  |
| Figure 2  | Location of groundwater monitoring bores and associated sampling sites   | 12 |
| Figure 3  | AML Ltd (trading as Allied Concrete) site location and stormwater drainage   | 13 |
| Figure 4  | Aerial view of Devon 662 Limited Partnership site and sampling point locations   | 18 |
| Figure 5  | Ammoniacal nitrogen concentration at all Devon 662 monitoring bores from 2006 to June 2020   | 23 |
| Figure 6  | Aerial view of Technix Group Ltd and Dialog Fitzroy Ltd subdivided site  | 26 |
| Figure 7  | Dialog Fitzroy's site and stormwater discharge points  | 27 |
| Figure 8  | Aerial view of the Downer site and sampling point locations  | 32 |
| Figure 9  | Envirowaste's site and sampling locations  | 36 |
| Figure 10 | Firth Industries site location and discharge points  | 40 |
| Figure 11 | Location of Freight and Bulk Transport Holdings site   | 45 |
| Figure 12 | Nankervis Family Trust site location and discharge point   | 49 |
| Figure 13 | NPDC stormwater drainage and consented discharge points to the Waiwhakaiho River   | 52 |
| Figure 14 | NPDC stormwater drainage and consented discharge points to the Mangaone Stream   | 53 |
| Figure 15 | KiwiRail yard and sampling point locations   | 64 |
| Figure 16 | Ravensdown's new site location and discharge point   | 70 |
| Figure 17 | Taranaki Sawmills site and sampling point locations  | 74 |
| Figure 18 | Technix site, drainage system and sampling point locations   | 80 |
| Figure 19 | WML's site and discharge point   | 87 |

| Figure 20 | Biomonitoring sites in the Lower Waiwhakaiho River Catchment   | 97 |
|-----------|--|----|
| Figure 21 | Biomonitoring sites in the Waiwhakaiho River Catchment with taxa number, MCI scores and SQMCI scores for each site (6 November 2019).  | 98 |
| Figure 22 | Biomonitoring sites in the Waiwhakaiho River Catchment with taxa number, MCI scores and SQMCI scores for each site (11 February 2020). | 99 |
|           | List of photos   |    |
| Photo 1   | Wind-blown litter at the Envirowaste site November 2019  | 37 |
| Photo 2   | FBT's new truck wash treatment system.   | 47 |

#### 1 Introduction

# 1.1 Compliance monitoring programme reports and the Resource Management Act 1991

#### 1.1.1 Introduction

This report is for the period July 2019 to June 2020 by the Taranaki Regional Council (the Council) on the monitoring programme associated with resource consents held by 14 industries and New Plymouth District Council (NPDC) in the Lower Waiwhakaiho catchment. The monitoring covers discharges to water and land in the Fitzroy and Katere Road industrial areas of New Plymouth.

This report covers the results and findings of the monitoring programme implemented by the Council in respect of the consents held by these industries that relate to discharges of stormwater, wastewater and leachate to the Lower Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream, and to land in the Mangaone Stream catchment.

One of the intents of the *Resource Management Act 1991* (RMA) is that environmental management should be integrated across all media, so that a consent holder's use of water, air, and land should be considered from a single comprehensive environmental perspective. Accordingly, the Council generally implements integrated environmental monitoring programmes and reports the results of the programmes jointly. This report discusses the environmental effects of the Company's use of water, land and air, and is the 27<sup>th</sup> combined annual report by the Council for these consent holders.

A separate report covers the results of the Council's monitoring programmes associated with the air discharge permits held by some of these industries.

The lower Waiwhakaiho River has been identified by the Council as a resource of regional significance that has demonstrated evidence of adverse impact from catchment-wide point and diffuse source pollution and other river usage. This is apparent particularly during periods of low flow accentuated by abstraction related to operation of the hydroelectric power station at Mangamahoe. The Mangaone Stream has also been identified in Appendix IA of the *Regional Freshwater Plan for Taranaki* as a stream of high ecological value. This tributary of the Waiwhakaiho River has particularly high native fish diversity, including the presence of threatened species. It is therefore important that monitoring of the Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream is continued, particularly in relation to any major wastewater or stormwater discharges, in order that these water bodies are safeguarded as resources for the area.

#### 1.1.2 Structure of this report

**Section 1** of this report is a background section. It sets out general information about:

- consent compliance monitoring under the RMA and the Council's obligations;
- the Council's approach to monitoring sites though annual programmes;
- the resource consents held by the companies in the Lower Waiwhakaiho catchment;
- the nature of the monitoring programme in place for the period under review; and
- a description of the activities and operations conducted on each consent holder's site.

**Section 2 -15** present the results of monitoring at each individual site during the period under review, including scientific and technical data, the results, their interpretations, and their significance for the environment and presents recommendations to be implemented in the 2020-2021 monitoring year.

**Section 16** presents the results of receiving water quality monitoring.

Section 17 reviews recommendations from 2018-2019 and summarizes recommendations for 2020-2021.

A glossary of common abbreviations and scientific terms, and a bibliography, are presented at the end of the report.

#### 1.1.3 The Resource Management Act 1991 and monitoring

The RMA primarily addresses environmental 'effects' which are defined as positive or adverse, temporary or permanent, past, present or future, or cumulative. Effects may arise in relation to:

- a. the neighbourhood or the wider community around an activity, and may include cultural and social-economic effects;
- b. physical effects on the locality, including landscape, amenity and visual effects;
- c. ecosystems, including effects on plants, animals, or habitats, whether aquatic or terrestrial;
- d. natural and physical resources having special significance (for example recreational, cultural, or aesthetic); and
- e. risks to the neighbourhood or environment.

In drafting and reviewing conditions on discharge permits, and in implementing monitoring programmes, the Council is recognising the comprehensive meaning of 'effects' inasmuch as is appropriate for each activity. Monitoring programmes are not only based on existing permit conditions, but also on the obligations of the RMA to assess the effects of the exercise of consents. In accordance with Section 35 of the RMA, the Council undertakes compliance monitoring for consents and rules in regional plans, and maintains an overview of the performance of resource users and consent holders. Compliance monitoring, including both activity and impact monitoring, enables the Council to continually re-evaluate its approach and that of consent holders to resource management and, ultimately, through the refinement of methods and considered responsible resource utilisation, to move closer to achieving sustainable development of the region's resources.

#### 1.1.4 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

The monitoring programme for the year was based on what was considered to be an appropriate level of monitoring, review of data, and liaison with the consent holders. During the year matters may arise which require additional activity by the Council, for example provision of advice and information, or investigation of potential or actual causes of non-compliance or failure to maintain good practices. A pro-active approach, that in the first instance avoids issues occurring, is favoured.

For all significant compliance issues, as well as complaints from the public, the Council maintains a database record. The record includes events where the individual/organisation concerned has itself notified the Council. Details of any investigation and corrective action taken are recorded for non-compliant events.

Complaints may be alleged to be associated with a particular site. If there is potentially an issue of legal liability, the Council must be able to prove by investigation that the identified individual/organisation is indeed the source of the incident (or that the allegation cannot be proven).

#### 1.1.5 Evaluation of environmental and administrative performance

Besides discussing the various details of the performance and extent of compliance by the Company, this report also assigns them a rating for their environmental and administrative performance during the period under review.

Environmental performance is concerned with <u>actual or likely effects</u> on the receiving environment from the activities during the monitoring year. Administrative performance is concerned with the Company's approach to demonstrating consent compliance <u>in site operations and management</u> including the timely provision of information to Council (such as contingency plans and water take data) in accordance with consent conditions.

Events that were beyond the control of the consent holder <u>and</u> unforeseeable (that is a defence under the provisions of the RMA can be established) may be excluded with regard to the performance rating applied. For example loss of data due to a flood destroying deployed field equipment.

The categories used by the Council for this monitoring period, and their interpretation, are as follows:

#### **Environmental Performance**

**High:** No or inconsequential (short-term duration, less than minor in severity) breaches of consent or regional plan parameters resulting from the activity; no adverse effects of significance noted or likely in the receiving environment. The Council did not record any verified unauthorised incidents involving environmental impacts and was not obliged to issue any abatement notices or infringement notices in relation to such impacts.

**Good:** Likely or actual adverse effects of activities on the receiving environment were negligible or minor at most. There were some such issues noted during monitoring, from self reports, or during investigations of incidents reported to the Council by a third party but these items were not critical, and follow-up inspections showed they have been dealt with. These minor issues were resolved positively, co-operatively, and quickly. The Council was not obliged to issue any abatement notices or infringement notices in relation to the minor non-compliant effects; however abatement notices may have been issued to mitigate an identified potential for an environmental effect to occur.

For example:

- High suspended solid values recorded in discharge samples, however the discharge was to land or to receiving waters that were in high flow at the time;
- Strong odour beyond boundary but no residential properties or other recipient nearby.

**Improvement required**: Likely or actual adverse effects of activities on the receiving environment were more than minor, but not substantial. There were some issues noted during monitoring, from self reports, or during investigations of incidents reported to the Council by a third party. Cumulative adverse effects of a persistent minor non-compliant activity could elevate a minor issue to this level. Abatement notices and infringement notices may have been issued in respect of effects.

**Poor:** Likely or actual adverse effects of activities on the receiving environment were significant. There were some items noted during monitoring, from self reports, or during investigations of incidents reported to the Council by a third party. Cumulative adverse effects of a persistent moderate non-compliant activity could elevate an 'improvement required' issue to this level. Typically there were grounds for either a prosecution or an infringement notice in respect of effects.

#### Administrative performance

**High:** The administrative requirements of the resource consents were met, or any failure to do this had trivial consequences and were addressed promptly and co-operatively.

**Good:** Perhaps some administrative requirements of the resource consents were not met at a particular time, however this was addressed without repeated interventions from the Council staff. Alternatively adequate reason was provided for matters such as the no or late provision of information, interpretation of 'best practical option' for avoiding potential effects, etc.

**Improvement required:** Repeated interventions to meet the administrative requirements of the resource consents were made by Council staff. These matters took some time to resolve, or remained unresolved at the end of the period under review. The Council may have issued an abatement notice to attain compliance.

**Poor:** Material failings to meet the administrative requirements of the resource consents. Significant intervention by the Council was required. Typically there were grounds for an infringement notice.

For reference, in the 2019-2020 year, consent holders were found to achieve a high level of environmental performance and compliance for 81% of the consents monitored through the Taranaki tailored monitoring programmes, while for another 17% of the consents, a good level of environmental performance and compliance was achieved.<sup>1</sup>

#### 1.2 Resource consents

The locations of the consent holders monitored under this programme and the chemical sampling sites are shown in Figure 1.

A total of 20 consents were held to discharge stormwater and/or wastewater, and/or leachate from the industrial area at Fitzroy, New Plymouth to the lower Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream during the period under review (Table 1). Each of these permits was issued by the Council as a resource consent under Section 87(e) of the RMA. Details of the resource consents are summarised in the table below. Summaries of the conditions attached to each permit are set out in the 'Evaluation of performance' section for each consent holder.

A summary of the various consent types issued by the Council is included Appendix I, as are copies of all permits held by the Companies during the period under review.

Stormwater discharge consents have standardised special conditions that:

- Require the consent holder to adopt the best practical option to minimise effects.
- Limit the area from which stormwater can be discharged.
- Require the use of a stormwater discharge system.
- Limit constituents of the discharge, with specific regard to pH, suspended solids and oil and grease.
- Require that the discharge does not cause certain effects in the receiving waters.
- Require that the consent holder maintains a spill contingency plan to ensure that in the event of an
  unforeseen situation, the chances of a spillage resulting in an unauthorised discharge leaving the site
  are minimised.
- Require that the consent holder maintain and adhere to a management plan to ensure that the consent holder examines the activities taking place on site, and puts appropriate controls in place to minimise the potential for stormwater contamination to occur due to routine activities.
- Require the consent holder to notify the Council prior to making any changes to the site or site
  processes; and
- Provide for lapse (where applicable) and review of the consent.

<sup>1</sup> The Council has used these compliance grading criteria for over15 years. They align closely with the 4 compliance grades in the MfE Best Practice Guidelines for Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement, 2018

Table 1 Resource consents for discharges to the Mangaone Stream and lower Waiwhakaiho River from New Plymouth industrial area

| Consent holder   | Consent<br>No | Description   | Number of conditions                                     | Granted     | Expiry date | Next review date |
|--|---------------|---|--|-------------|-------------|------------------|
| AML Ltd (Trading as Allied<br>Concrete)                    | 4539-2        | To discharge stormwater and treated wastewater from truck washing at a concrete batching plant into the Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment            | 10   | 30 Jul 2008 | Jun 2026    | -                |
| Devon 662 Limited Partnership<br>(Ravensdown Ltd old site) | 3865-4        | To discharge stormwater from a fertiliser storage depot<br>onto and into land and into the Mangaone Stream and<br>into the Waiwhakaiho River                    | nto and into land and into the Mangaone Stream and 10 17 |             | Jun 2026    | June 2021        |
| Downer EDI Works Ltd                                       | 3917-3        | To discharge treated stormwater and minor amounts of treated air scrubber wastewater from an asphalt manufacturing plant onto land and into the Mangaone Stream | 8  | 03 May 2017 | Jun 2032    | June 2026        |
| Envirowaste Services Ltd 10109-1 the Puremu Stre           |               | To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Puremu Stream and an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream  | 9  | 20 May 2015 | Jun 2032    | June 2026        |
| Firth Industries Ltd                                       | 0392-4        | To discharge stormwater and treated wastewater into the Waiwhakaiho River   | 10   | 06 May 2015 | Jun 2032    | June 2026        |
| Dialog Fitzroy Ltd   | 0021-4        | To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River  | 10   | 12 Mar 2015 | Jun 2032    | June 2026        |
|  | 9853-2        | To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River  | 10   | 12 Mar 2015 | Jun 2032    | June 2026        |
| Freight & Bulk Transport Ltd                               | 10008-1       | To discharge stormwater onto and into land and into the Mangaone Stream   | 9  | 05 Jun 2015 | Jun 2032    | June 2026        |
| KiwiRail Holdings Ltd                                      | 3528-3        | To discharge stormwater into the Waiwhakaiho River  | 8  | 31 Mar 2017 | Jun 2026    | -                |

| Consent holder                      | Consent<br>No   | Description  | Number of conditions   | Granted     | Expiry date | Next review<br>date |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|-------------|-------------|---------------------|
| New Zealand Railways<br>Corporation | 1735-3  | To discharge stormwater from the Smart Road Rail<br>Terminal into an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone<br>Stream, and into the Mangaone Stream in the<br>Waiwhakaiho catchment   | Terminal into an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream, and into the Mangaone Stream in the |             | Jun 2026    | -                   |
| Nankervis Family Trust              | 6965-1  | To discharge truck wash water via an interceptor system into the Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment  | 10   | 20 Oct 2006 | Jun 2020    | Surrendered         |
| New Plymouth District Council       | 1275-3  | To discharge stormwater from the Katere and Waiwhakaiho industrial areas into the Mangaone Stream via multiple outfalls between Egmont Road and the confluence with the Waiwhakaiho Riveralso 1697032E-5677145N, 1696882E-5677087N, 1696734E-5676990N, 1696545E-5677175N, 1696755E-5677622N, 1696757E-5677671N, 1696771E-5677957N, and 1696777E-5677965N | 4  | 10 Jun 2008 | Jun 2026    | -                   |
|                                     | 4984-2  | To discharge leachate from a former landfill site into groundwater, adjacent to the Waiwhakaiho River  | 4  | 10 Jun 2008 | Jun 2032    | -                   |
|                                     | 5163-2  | To discharge stormwater from the Waiwhakaiho industrial area into the Waiwhakaiho River via multiple outfalls between the State Highway 3 bridge and the confluence with the Mangaone Stream.  | 4  | 10 Jun 2008 | Jun 2026    | -                   |
| Ravensdown Ltd                      | Ltd To discharge stormwater from a fertiliser storage site onto and into land and into the Mangaone Stream  |  | 8  | 02 Feb 2018 | Jun 2032    | June 2026           |
| Taranaki Sawmills Ltd               | naki Sawmills Ltd  To discharge cooling water and wastewater from a timber drying plant and stormwater from a timber treatment site into the Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment |  | 17   | 24 Oct 2014 | Jun 2020    | -                   |

| Consent holder          | Consent<br>No | Description   | Number of conditions | Granted     | Expiry date | Next review<br>date |
|-------------------------|---------------|---|----------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|
| 0291-3                  |               | To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River                  | 9                    | 24 Oct 2014 | Jun 2032    | June 2026           |
| Technix Group Ltd       | 9981-1        | To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River                  | 8                    | 24 Oct 2014 | Jun 2032    | June 2026           |
| 9982-1                  |               | To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Mangaone Stream                    | 8                    | 24 Oct 2017 | Jun 2032    | June 2026           |
| Waste Management NZ Ltd | 10430-1       | To discharge stormwater from a waste depot into an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream | 9                    | 27 Oct 2010 | Jun 2032    | June 2023           |

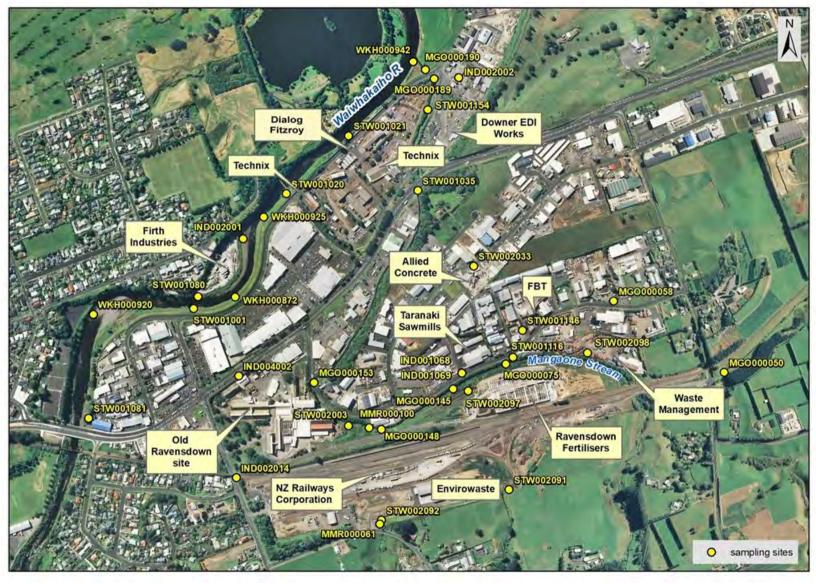


Figure 1 Lower Waiwhakaiho industrial catchment and sampling sites

## 1.3 Monitoring programme

#### 1.3.1 Introduction

Section 35 of the RMA sets obligations upon the Council to gather information, monitor and conduct research on the exercise of resource consents within the Taranaki region. The Council is also required to assess the effects arising from the exercising of these consents and report upon them.

The Council may therefore make and record measurements of physical and chemical parameters, take samples for analysis, carry out surveys and inspections, conduct investigations and seek information from consent holders.

The monitoring programme in the catchment consisted of four primary components.

#### 1.3.2 Programme liaison and management

There is generally a significant investment of time and resources by the Council in:

- ongoing liaison with resource consent holders over consent conditions and their interpretation and application;
- discussion over monitoring requirements;
- · preparation for any consent reviews, renewals or new consent applications;
- advice on the Council's environmental management strategies and content of regional plans; and
- · consultation on associated matters.

#### 1.3.3 Site inspections

Council undertook 46 inspections during the monitoring period. Inspections focused on general housekeeping, effects on stormwater quality and wastewater disposal. Water and waste treatment systems and areas where chemicals or products are stored or transferred are given particular attention. Sources of data being collected by the consent holder were identified and assessed, so that performance in respect of operation, internal monitoring, and supervision could be reviewed by the Council. The neighbourhood was also surveyed for environmental effects.

The frequency of inspection varied depending on the type of activity at the site, the outcome of previous inspections, and the stage of any investigation of unsourced discharges of contaminants.

#### 1.3.4 Chemical sampling

The Council undertook sampling of both the discharges from the site and the water quality upstream and downstream of the discharge point and mixing zone in the receiving waters.

The number and location of sites sampled, the frequency and conditions of sampling, and the range of water quality parameters determined have changed since this combined monitoring programme commenced in 1988. This evolution has occurred as knowledge of the characteristics of the discharges and waters that receive them has been gained, and as the number and composition of licensed discharges has varied.

Not all parameter results from sampling are published herein, only those relevant to assessing compliance and effects. All results are available upon request.

#### 1.3.4.1 Surface water surveys

The discharge and receiving water chemical sampling sites are shown in Figure 1.

As there are no samples taken downstream of the confluence of the Mangaone Stream and Waiwhakaiho River, the surface water surveys of these two water bodies, and their discharges, may sometimes be carried out separately.

Wet weather sampling was carried out on 13 January 2020 for the Waiwhakaiho River, and 4 May and 18 June 2020 for the Mangaone Stream. Samples were also collected from both the Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream in conjunction with groundwater monitoring, and from the Mangamiro Stream in relation to KiwiRail's discharges, resulting in 20 surface water samples being taken for analysis.

#### 1.3.4.2 Discharge sampling

In conjunction with wet weather inspections and wet weather river surveys, 49 samples of the site discharges were taken for analysis.

The results of the discharge monitoring are discussed in the relevant section based on the consent holder responsible for that discharge, and the receiving water results are discussed in Section 16.

#### 1.3.4.3 Groundwater surveys

Groundwater sampling was undertaken in the vicinity of the old Bewley Road landfill, with total of 13 groundwater samples being collected for analysis. Groundwater sampling is conducted independently of the wet weather surface water sampling. A discharge drain and three receiving water sites are sampled in conjunction with the Bewley Road groundwater monitoring, and two receiving water sites are sampled in conjunction with the Ravensdown groundwater monitoring. The location of the sites sampled during the groundwater surveys are shown in Figure 2.

Where possible, a summary of previous monitoring data for a particular site is provided for comparative purposes. Unless specifically stated all metals results are from acid soluble analysis.

#### 1.3.4.4 Streambed sediment sampling

Dry weather sampling of the Mangaone Stream sediments is scheduled to be carried out triennially and will next be undertaken in the 2021-2022 monitoring period. This focuses on current and historical contaminants that may be present in the discharges from the Taranaki Sawmills site.

#### 1.3.5 Biomonitoring surveys

Biological surveys are used to determine the impacts that discharges may cause over a period of time, as distinct from chemical surveys which give detailed information upon the constituents of a discharge at the time of sampling but cannot give information upon previous discharge characteristics. Biological surveys also directly indicate any significant adverse effects of discharges upon in-stream flora and fauna, so that cause-effect relationships do not have to be established as for critical levels of individual chemical parameters, although variation in habitat must also be taken into consideration.

#### 1.3.5.1 Macroinvertebrate surveys

Samples of streambed macroinvertebrates and algae are collected from three sampling sites in the lower Waiwhakaiho River and five sites in the Mangaone Stream on a biannual basis. During the 2019-2020 period, these surveys were conducted on 6 November 2019 and 11 February 2020. The locations of the biomonitoring sites are shown in Figure 20. A summary of the findings is discussed in section 16.2.

#### 1.3.5.2 Fish survey

Fish surveys were originally undertaken at two sites in the Mangaone Stream. In the 2004-2005 fish survey report it was proposed that future surveys incorporate more sites in an attempt to compare sites with

similar habitats, and to ensure that discharges to the Mangaone Stream are not presenting a barrier to upstream migration. Fish surveys are scheduled on a triennial basis. None were undertaken in this period and will next be undertaken in the 2020-2021 monitoring period.

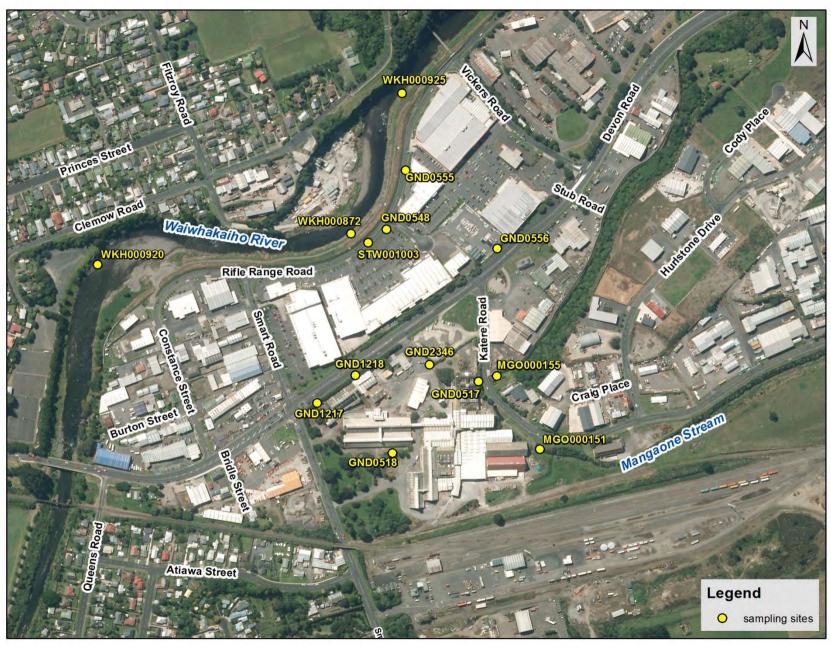


Figure 2 Location of groundwater monitoring bores and associated sampling sites

# 2 AML Ltd (trading as Allied Concrete)

### 2.1 Process description

AML Ltd's (AML) concrete batching plant at 67 Hurlstone Drive is one of four such plants it operates in the Taranaki region. The main activities are loading of ready-mixed concrete into trucks, and the unloading of concrete raw materials including cement and aggregate into silos and bins.

Stormwater from the majority of the site drains directly to the New Plymouth District Council (NPDC) stormwater system and then to the Mangaone Stream.



Figure 3 AML Ltd (trading as Allied Concrete) site location and stormwater drainage

The wastewater treatment system consists of a series of settlement ponds and pumps for the recycling of process water. The emptied mixing bowls of up to seven concrete trucks are washed out each day using water and a small amount of detergent. This bowl wash water is discharged into two 36 m³ bins and allowed to settle for at least 18 hours before treatment through an additional series of six settlement ponds totalling approximately 360 m³ in volume. Solids from the settlement process are removed from the bins and ponds as required.

Water from the settlement ponds is recycled into the concrete manufacturing process and is also used for bowl washing. The recycled water is supplemented on most days by reticulated supply and no discharge of wastewater occurs to the stormwater drain. However, because the uncovered settlement ponds receive stormwater both directly and as run off from certain areas of the site, an excess of water may enter the system during heavy or sustained rainfall, or if rainfall occurs when the plant is not operating. This excess is discharged via a sand filter prior to entering the NPDC stormwater system, which discharges to the Mangaone Stream immediately upstream of State Highway 3 (Figure 3).

#### 2.2 Water discharge permit

AML holds water discharge permit **4539-2** to cover the discharge of stormwater and treated wastewater from truck washing at a concrete batching plant into the Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment. This permit was issued by the Council on 30 July 2008 under Section 87(e) of the RMA. It is due to expire on 1 June 2026.

It contains the standardised special conditions as set out in Section 1.2.

The permit is attached to this report in Appendix I.

#### 2.3 Results

#### 2.3.1 Inspections

Routine inspections were undertaken at the AML's site on 15 August and 15 November 2019, and 29 April 2020. A follow up inspection related to non-compliance was also carried out on 10 December 2019.

Inspections focused on the cleanliness of the site, the driveway collection sump, soakage pits, treatment ponds, sand filters and fuel storage.

The site was found to be clean and tidy on 15 August 2019, except for around the fuel storage area. The water treatment system and filters were working well. It was noted that tracking from the exit was still a minor issue

There was a large amount of tracking from the entry exit areas observed during the inspection on 15 November 2019. The stormwater drain near the south western end of the site was collecting product that had tracked off the site. The sand filter in the manhole was not working correctly and heavy contamination with product was observed. This is discussed further in Section 2.3.3.

A follow up inspection was undertaken on 10 December 2019. The inspection found that the sand filter had been repaired and was operational. The discharge into the NPDC stormwater network was visually improved. The exit entry areas were largely clear of product and there was no contamination noted in the south western stormwater sump. A routine inspection on 29 April 2020 also found the sand filter to be operating well.

In addition to the inspections, a site meeting was held with Blinds Direct and AML on 28 May 2020 regarding dust issues and dust accumulation at the Blinds Direct site during the month of May. At the time of the meeting there was not sufficient evidence of dust accumulation at the Blinds Direct site. No dust was being generated onsite at AML, nor observed to be discharging offsite. It was noted that a modified IBC was being used to reduce dust, and a sprinkler system was available to control dust from the aggregate bunkers. AML is investigating further dust controls such as screens. The two parties agreed to remain in contact with each other regarding dust issues.

#### 2.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

Since 1996, the discharge from the concrete plant has been monitored at a manhole outside the plant, before it enters the stormwater drain along Hurlstone Drive. It is also monitored at a second point, together with contributions from the surrounding industrial area, at the point where the combined NPDC reticulated stormwater drain discharges into the Mangaone Stream (site STW001035).

Results for the 2019-2020 monitoring of the stormwater/wastewater, where it leaves the concrete plant at site STW002033 are presented in Table 2.

The results for the stormwater drain at the Mangaone Stream (site STW001035) are given in Section 10.3.1.8, whilst the results of the receiving water (i.e. for the purposes of monitoring compliance with consent conditions) are given in Section 16.1.2.

Table 2 Chemical monitoring results for AML's discharge site STW002033

| Parameter<br>Unit | Conductivity @25°C | Oil and Grease | pH<br>pH | Suspended solids<br>g/m³ | Temp<br>Deg.C | Turbidity<br>FNU |
|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 22 Aug 2019       | 32.1               | < 0.7          | 9.6      | 28                       | 11.7          | 47               |
| 4 May 2020        | 52.4               | a              | 10.3     | 11                       | 16.5          | 14               |
| Consent limits    | -                  | 15             | -        | 100                      | -             | -                |

**Key**: a = no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

Both samples were compliant with consent conditions.

#### 2.3.3 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

Table 3 sets out details of any incidents recorded, additional investigations, or interventions required by the Council in relation to AML's activities during the 2019-2020 period. This table presents details of all events that required further investigation or intervention regardless of whether these were found to be compliant or not.

Table 3 Incidents, investigations, and interventions summary table

| Date           | Details  | Compliant<br>(Y/N) | Enforcement<br>Action Taken? | Outcome  |
|----------------|--|--------------------|------------------------------|--|
| 15 Nov<br>2019 | During an inspection a large amount of tracking was noted from entry and exit areas, this was collecting in a stormwater drain. The sand filter was heavily contaminated with product and not working correctly. | N                  | Explanation<br>received      | The sand filter was repaired. Roadside sumps were cleaned out. Plans were outlined to concrete the bottom entrance and install a new sump to direct stormwater back to the settling ponds. |

#### 2.4 Discussion

## 2.4.1 Evaluation of plant performance

There were issues with tracking at the site during the first part of the monitoring period and a damaged sand filter resulted in contaminated stormwater leaving the site. AML immediately undertook to remedy these issues and further inspections found tracking of product had been minimised and the sand filter had been repaired.

There were reports of issues with dust accumulation at the neighbouring Blinds Direct property during May 2020 and AML undertook various measures to remedy this.

#### 2.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

Alkaline discharges from this site have the potential to influence not only the pH of the NPDC stormwater discharge at the State Highway 3 Bridge and downstream receiving water, but also the unionised ammonia concentration. Unionised ammonia is potentially present in the receiving environment at relatively low concentrations (less than  $0.025 \text{ g/m}^3$ ) and the equilibrium that exists between ammoniacal nitrogen and

unionised ammonia is affected by pH. In alkaline conditions the equilibrium is shifted towards the more toxic unionised ammonia.

Imposing a pH control limit on the receiving water as opposed to the discharge still appears to be an appropriate control mechanism. Monitoring results during the period under review continued to show that whilst the pH of the discharge is quite alkaline, this 'effect' appears to be assimilated within the NPDC reticulated stormwater network and/or the receiving water.

#### 2.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the AML's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 4.

Table 4 Summary of performance for AML consent 4539-2

| Purpose: To discharge of stormwater and treated concrete truck washings |  |  |   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|
|   | Condition requirement  | Means of monitoring during period under review                                   | Compliance achieved?                              |  |  |  |
| 1.  | Adoption of best practicable option to minimise effects                                  | Observation and discussion at inspection   | Mostly – some<br>issues with tracking<br>and dust |  |  |  |
| 2.  | Limit on stormwater catchment area   | Observation and discussion at inspection   | Yes   |  |  |  |
| 3.  | Bunding of above ground hazardous substance storage                                      | Observation at inspection  | Yes   |  |  |  |
| 4.  | Concentration limits upon potential contaminants in discharge                            | Chemical sampling  | Yes   |  |  |  |
| 5.  | Discharge cannot cause specified general adverse effects beyond mixing zone              | Sampling and discharge point inspections   | Yes   |  |  |  |
| 6.  | pH limits on receiving water as a result of discharge                                    | Chemical sampling  | Yes   |  |  |  |
| 7.  | Maintenance of and adherence to contingency plan   | Site inspections   | Yes   |  |  |  |
| 8.  | Prepare, maintain and adhere to an operation and management plan.                        | Site inspections   | Mostly – some<br>issues with<br>tracking and dust |  |  |  |
| 9.  | Written notification of changes  | Observation and discussion at inspection found no changes requiring notification | N/A   |  |  |  |
| 10.   | Optional review provision re environmental effects                                       | No further provision for review prior to expiry                                  | N/A   |  |  |  |
| this  | erall assessment of consent compliar<br>consent<br>erall assessment of administrative pe | Good<br>High   |   |  |  |  |

N/A = not applicable

During the period under review, AML Ltd demonstrated a good level of environmental and a high administrative performance and compliance, with their resource consent as defined in Section 1.1.5.

# 3 Devon 662 Limited Partnership

#### 3.1 Process description

Previously operated as the New Plymouth depot of Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd (Ravensdown), the Devon 662 Partnership (Devon 662) site occupies an area of about 7 ha bounded by Devon, Smart and Katere Roads, and the Smart Road rail yard (Figure 4). It is also bordered on the eastern boundary by the Mangaone Stream.

When operating as Ravensdown, the depot previously received, bagged, blended and distributed fertilisers in various forms, namely superphosphate, lime, dolomite and imported high analysis products such as ammonium sulphate, urea, triple super, potassium chloride (potash) and monoammonium and diammonium phosphates (MAP & DAP). Small volumes of trace element fertilisers such as zinc sulphate were also handled through the store. Approximately 250,000 tonnes of fertiliser were distributed per annum.

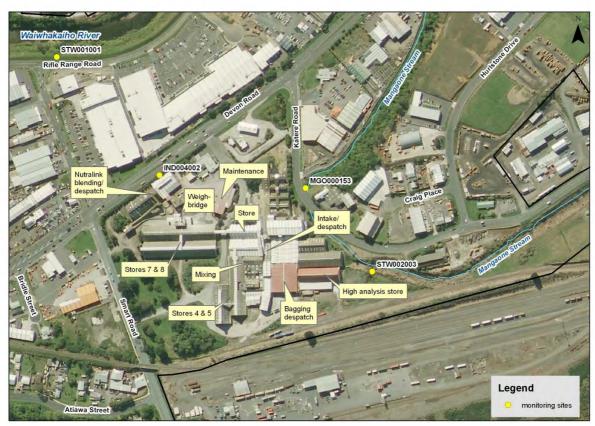


Figure 4 Aerial view of Devon 662 Limited Partnership site and sampling point locations

Until 1 July 1997, Farmers Fertiliser Ltd manufactured super phosphate on the site by acidulation of phosphate rock. Sulphuric acid was manufactured from elemental sulphur. A chrome sulphate plant was run in conjunction with the sulphuric acid plant. Hydrofluorosilicic acid was produced as a by-product of the rock acidulation process. The manufacturing plants were all decommissioned and subsequently removed from site, with the acid plant being the last plant to be removed, which was completed during the 2002-2003 year. After decommissioning, the acid tank was retained for storage of liquid wastes containing high levels of fertiliser.

Stormwater from the site discharges to both the Waiwhakaiho River and its tributary the Mangaone Stream.

Drainage from western and northern parts of the site flows to the Waiwhakaiho River, via an underground drain that runs beside Devon Road to Smart Road intersection, where it meets a piped tributary of the river. The piped tributary, known as McLeod's Drain, originates in the Queens Road area and runs beneath lower

Smart Road for about 600 m from the railway, to join the river about 50 m downstream of Smart Road. The mean flow of the tributary is about 10 L/s. All of the manufacturing plants were in this catchment.

Drainage from southern and eastern parts of the site flows to the Mangaone Stream at several points. The catchment area of about 2.8 ha includes the (road and rail) transfer area for fertilisers. Part of the fertiliser transfer area is on land owned by KiwiRail The main discharge is via a short ditch that meets the Mangaone Stream about 150 m above the Katere Road Bridge. The Mangamiro Stream, which is a small piped tributary of the Mangaone Stream, exits just upstream of the stormwater drain. The other discharge points are mainly roof drain outlets. The site was purchased by Devon 662 and Ravensdown vacated the site in November 2018.

# 3.2 Water discharge permit

Ravensdown was granted two resource consents on 26 November 1997, to discharge stormwater from the depot to the Waiwhakaiho River and to the Mangaone Stream for a period until 1 June 2014.

Consent **3865-4** to discharge stormwater from a fertiliser storage depot onto and into land and into the Mangaone Stream and into the Waiwhakaiho River was issued on 3 May 2017 under section 88 on the RMA and expires on 1 June 2026. This consent combined the activities of the two prior consents 3140-2 and 3865-3. The consent was transferred to Devon 662 on 2 July 2019.

It contains the standardised conditions as well as two extra conditions requiring the maintenance of groundwater bores and foot access to water sampling sites.

#### 3.3 Results

# 3.3.1 Inspections

Compliance monitoring inspections were conducted on four occasions at the Devon 662 site during the period. These were on 28 August 2019 and 29 January, 25 February, 24 March 2020.

The inspections focused on product tracking, ponding, any works to dismantle and remediate parts of the site, the state of the drains, the treatment wetland and the receiving waters.

During the inspection on 28 August 2019 it was noted that there was still a large amount of granulated and powered product around the stormwater drains, the yard, and in the unused buildings. Mitigation measures were discussed onsite at the time with a consultant for Devon 662 and it was agreed that these measures would be implemented in the near future. It was recommended that the hard surface areas were swept, bunds were placed around open doors and stormwater drains, and vegetation was left in place unless it was a fire risk.

An inspection undertaken on 29 Jan 2020 found that bunds had been placed around most stormwater grates. However, it was considered that this would not prevent stormwater contaminated with dissolved product from leaving the site as product was still evident on the hard surfaces, largely around the bottom of the site. It was noted that this needed to be swept, and that continued monitoring and cleaning up of wind-blown product would need to be carried out. It was noted that due to heavy vegetation overgrowth, it would be difficult and potentially unsafe to undertake wet weather sampling at site STW002003. The consent holder was asked to ensure that, as per condition 8 of consent 3865-4, safe access to this sampling point is maintained.

The inspection on 25 February 2020 found that the bottom half of the site had been swept as required. Booms were still in place around stormwater drains. Product was due to be removed from buildings in the coming months. The sampling point was inspected and safe access had been provided.

The site was also largely free from product when inspected on 24 March 2020. The bund to one of the loadout doors has been removed and the consent holder was advised to undertake routine checks to ensure the bunds remained in place.

# 3.3.2 Chemical analysis

# 3.3.2.1 Results of discharge monitoring

#### Waiwhakaiho River

The discharge to the Waiwhakaiho River is sampled at a manhole on the old effluent line to McLeod's Drain (site code IND004002). The results of monitoring for the period under review are presented in Table 5. The consent limits for pH, dissolved reactive phosphorus, oil and grease, and suspended solids were complied with on all occasions.

Table 5 Chemical monitoring results for Devon 662's stormwater discharge to McLeod's Drain, site IND004002

| Parameter                     | Unit | 13 Jan 2020 | 25 May 2020 | Consent limits |
|-------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| Dissolved reactive phosphorus | g/m³ | 0.81        | 0.07        | 30             |
| Electrical conductivity @25°C | mS/m | 32.8        | 27.0        | -              |
| Fluoride                      | g/m³ | 0.64        | -           |                |
| Free ammonia as N             | g/m³ | 0.0092      | 0.0024      | -              |
| рН                            | -    | 7.2         | 7.2         | 6-9            |
| Hydrocarbons                  | g/m³ | а           | а           | 15             |
| Temperature                   | °C   | 18.6        | 14.1        |                |
| Sulphate                      | g/m³ | 38          | 73          | -              |
| Suspended solids              | g/m³ | 22          | 47          | 100            |
| Total ammoniacal-N            | g/m³ | 1.72        | 0.40        |                |
| Total phosphorus              | g/m³ | 1.09        | 0.83        | -              |
| Turbidity                     | FNU  | 7.0         | 8.0         | -              |

Key: a parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour detected

Results show that the composition of the discharge has changed considerably since manufacturing stopped at the site. The turbidity, pH, and the concentration of suspended solids, and the nutrients ammonia and phosphorus have all increased markedly, while the temperature, fluoride concentration and conductivity have, for the most part, reduced. These changes owe largely to the cessation of the discharge of brackish cooling water from the Waiwhakaiho estuary following the closure of the fertiliser works. The large cooling water flow tended to mask any effects of stormwater, resulting in a discharge of relatively low turbidity, suspended solids and nutrient values that had a high conductivity. The elevated ammonia and phosphorus concentrations now typically observed owe to the dissolution of fertiliser particles carried by wind or water into the stormwater drains.

Ammoniacal nitrogen appears to have dropped somewhat since Ravensdown vacated the site, however total phosphorus and dissolved reactive phosphorus were found to be similar to median values in all samples.

The fluoride concentration found in the discharges was below the NZ drinking water guideline of 1.5 mg/L.

## Mangaone Stream

The main discharge to the Mangaone Stream, comprising stormwater and/or groundwater seepage, is sampled from a ditch in the south-eastern corner of the site, outside the former high analysis store (site code STW002003). The results of monitoring for the period under review are presented in Table 6.

Table 6 Chemical monitoring results for Devon 662's main stormwater discharge to the Mangaone Stream, site STW002003

| Parameter                     | Unit     | 4 May 2020 | 25 May 2020 | Consent<br>limits |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Dissolved Reactive Phosphorus | g/m³     | 2.0        | 3.1         | 30                |
| Electrical Conductivity@25°C  | mS/m     | 53.4       | 53.8        | -                 |
| Fluoride                      | g/m³     | 0.65       | -           | -                 |
| Free Ammonia as N             | g/m³     | 0.0043     | 0.0084      | -                 |
| Nitrate-N + Nitrite-N         | g/m³     | 9.3        | 7.6         | -                 |
| Hydrocarbons                  | g/m³     | a          | a           | 15                |
| рН                            | pH Units | 6.9        | 7.4         | 6-9               |
| Temperature                   | °C       | 16.1       | 14.1        | -                 |
| Total Ammoniacal-N            | g/m³     | 1.75       | 1.13        | -                 |
| Total Phosphorus              | g/m³     | 2.5        | 3.4         | -                 |
| Total Suspended Solids        | g/m³     | 32         | 9           | 100               |
| Turbidity                     | FNU      | 7.0        | 3.2         |                   |

**Key:** a parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

Compliance was observed with the pH, oil and grease limits, dissolved reactive phosphorus, and suspended solids on all monitoring occasions.

## 3.3.2.2 Results of groundwater monitoring

Since the 2002-2003 period, a full survey of the groundwater in the immediate vicinity of the site has been undertaken at five bores on two occasions during each monitoring year, along with associated receiving water monitoring. The locations of the monitoring bores are shown in Figure 2 and the results are given in Table 7 and Table 8.

Table 7 Chemical monitoring results for the groundwater and Mangaone Stream in the vicinity of the Devon 662 site for 15 January 2020

| Parameter             | Unit | GND0518 | GND1217 | GND1218 | GND2346 | GND0517 | MGO000155 | DWSNZ<br>MAV |
|-----------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|--------------|
| Acid soluble cadmium  | g/m3 | <0.0010 | -       | <0.0010 | <0.0010 | <0.0010 | -         | 0.004        |
| Acid soluble chromium | g/m³ | <0.010  | -       | <0.010  | <0.010  | <0.010  | -         | 0.05         |
| Acid soluble lead     | g/m³ | <0.002  | -       | <0.002  | <0.002  | <0.002  | -         | 0.001        |

| Parameter                     | Unit | GND0518 | GND1217 | GND1218 | GND2346 | GND0517 | MGO000155 | DWSNZ<br>MAV |
|-------------------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|--------------|
| Acid soluble nickel           | g/m³ | <0.010  | -       | <0.010  | <0.010  | <0.010  | -         | 0.008        |
| Acid soluble zinc             | g/m³ | <0.02   | -       | <0.02   | <0.02   | <0.02   | -         | -            |
| Dissolved reactive phosphorus | g/m³ | 0.37    | -       | <0.004  | 0.18    | 0.23    | 0.005     | -            |
| Dissolved<br>vanadium         | g/m³ | <0.0010 | -       | <0.0010 | <0.0010 | 0.0036  | -         | -            |
| Electrical conductivity       | mS/m | 36.8    | -       | 145.8   | 39.8    | 117.5   | 21.8      | -            |
| Fluoride                      | g/m³ | 0.28    | -       | 0.12    | 0.16    | 0.20    | -         | 1.5          |
| Free ammonia                  | g/m³ | 0.027   | -       | 0.0157  | 0.050   | 0.115   | 0.00087   |              |
| рН                            | -    | 7.6     | -       | 5.8     | 8.1     | 7.1     | 7.5       | 7.0-8.5      |
| Temperature                   | °C   | 17.0    | -       | 16.2    | 19.4    | 16.1    | 18.1      | -            |
| Sulphate                      | g/m³ | 1.6     | -       | 360     | <0.5    | 102     | -         | 250          |
| Total<br>ammoniacal-N         | g/m³ | 1.6     | -       | 65      | 0.84    | 26      | 0.069     | -            |
| Total phosphorus              | g/m³ | 0.55    | -       | 0.011   | 0.189   | 0.26    | 0.018     | -            |
| Total recoverable copper      | g/m3 | <0.011  | -       | <0.011  | <0.011  | <0.011  | -         | 2            |

**Key:** Results shown in bold within a table indicates that the maximum acceptable value given in the Drinking-Water Standards for New Zealand 2005 (Revised 2008) (DWSNZ MAV) has been exceeded

Table 8 Chemical monitoring results for the groundwater and Mangaone Stream in the vicinity of Devon 662 for 7 May 2020

| Site                          | Unit | GND2346 | GND1218 | GND0517 | MGO000155 |
|-------------------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|
| Dissolved Reactive Phosphorus | g/m³ | 0.168   | < 0.004 | 0.131   | 0.005     |
| Electrical Conductivity @25°C | mS/m | 39.7    | 171.9   | 116.1   | 21.1      |
| Free Ammonia                  | g/m³ | 0.031   | 0.027   | 0.0143  | 0.00042   |
| рН                            | -    | 8.0     | 6.1     | 6.6     | 7.1       |
| Temperature                   | °C   | 17.6    | 17.2    | 16.5    | 13.1      |
| Sulphate                      | g/m³ | < 0.5   | 270     | 78      | -         |
| Total Ammoniacal-N            | g/m³ | 0.87    | 53      | 8.6     | 0.111     |
| Total Phosphorus              | g/m³ | 0.186   | 0.013   | 0.158   | 0.018     |

There continues to be an elevation above background levels in the total and dissolved phosphorus in the groundwater bores at the site (Table 7). In general, all five bores have shown slight to moderate decreases in the dissolved phosphorus annual median since the 2016/2017 monitoring period. For the 2019/2020 period, the only bore that did not show a decrease in concentration was GND0518, which was measured at 0.37 mg/L, compared to 0.1 mg/L as measured in the 2018/2019 year. This result was still within historical medians for the site.

The ammoniacal nitrogen concentration of the groundwater, while elevated above background levels, also continues to show a decrease over time (Figure 5). In particular, concentrations in bore GND0517, which have historically shown significantly high results linked to contamination issues, have been decreasing steadily since 2014. This trend continued for the 2019/2020 monitoring year.

The only bore located mid-site, GND0518, had previously shown frequent short-term fluctuations in ammoniacal nitrogen concentrations. Since January 2019, these levels have shown a steady decline which is most likely attributed to decreased activities on the site, with Ravensdown operations ceasing in October 2018 and no further onsite works since.

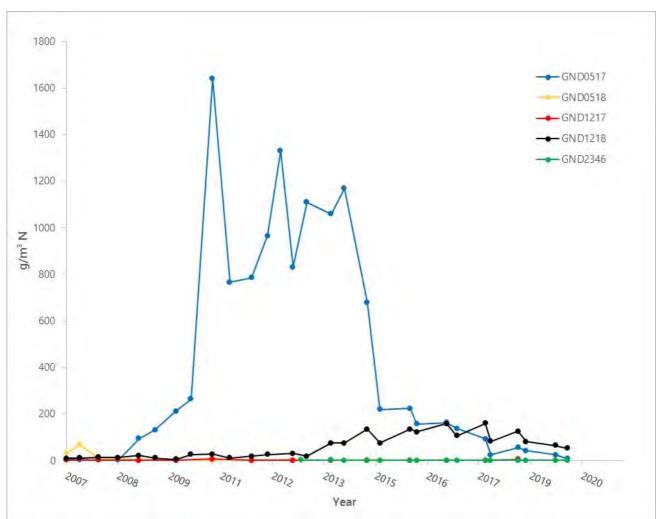


Figure 5 Ammoniacal nitrogen concentration at all Devon 662 monitoring bores from 2006 to June 2020

Despite the elevated ammoniacal nitrogen in the vicinity of the Devon 662 site, dry weather in-stream monitoring (Section 16.1.2) showed that during the period under review, there were only slight increases in the ammoniacal nitrogen concentration in the Mangaone Stream as it flowed past the Ravensdown site. Of particular note are the results of the unionised ammonia concentration, which decreased at the downstream site compared to the upstream results. Both sites were well below the 0.025 g/m³ chronic toxicity guideline for freshwater ecosystems. The dissolved reactive phosphorus concentration was found to be slightly in excess of the ANZECC trigger value of 0.010 g/m³ below the site, however it should be noted that the upstream site was also in excess of this trigger value.

At this stage no significant adverse effects are being noted in the Waiwhakaiho River or Mangaone Stream during dry weather surveys (see Section 16.1.1.2).

The results obtained for the concentrations of metals, fluoride and the pHs observed in the groundwater were generally of the same order of magnitude as found in the previous monitoring period. For context, with the exception of pH and sulphate results, groundwater in the vicinity of the Devon 662 site was within DWSNZ maximum allowable values for inorganics and metals (where specified) (Table 7).

# 3.3.3 Receiving environment monitoring

The programmed receiving environment monitoring undertaken to monitor the condition of the receiving waters of the catchment as a whole is reported in Section 16.

# 3.3.4 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

Table 9 sets out details of any incidents recorded, additional investigations, or interventions required by the Council in relation to activities at the Devon 662 site during the 2019-2020 period. This table presents details of all events that required further investigation or intervention regardless of whether these were found to be compliant or not.

Table 9 Incidents, investigations, and interventions summary table

| Date           | Details  | Compliant<br>(Y/N) | Enforcement<br>Action Taken?                                  | Outcome  |
|----------------|--|--------------------|---|--|
| 29 Jan<br>2020 | Inspection undertaken to assess compliance with consent and prior abatement notice. Bunds had been placed around most stormwater grates however product was still evident around the site. | N                  | No – historical<br>issue and<br>recent change<br>of ownership | The new owners of the site undertook to clean up remaining product around the site and a re-inspection found that this had been completed. |

## 3.4 Discussion

# 3.4.1 Discussion of site performance

In general, inspection found that the site was relatively tidy with some remaining product in and around the storage sheds. Advice was given around general best practice and general housekeeping, and an improvement in both was noted throughout the year. Bunding of stormwater drains was carried out in most areas, and will continue to be monitored to ensure that minimal contaminants are discharged off the site.

During the period under review the discharge to the Waiwhakaiho River via McLeod's drain complied with discharge limits.

Receiving water monitoring found that there were no significant adverse effects in the Waiwhakaiho River or in the Mangaone Stream.

Groundwater monitoring indicated that remaining bores showed a slight increase compared to the results from the previous monitoring period, however these were still within the historical range for the site.

During the period under review, Devon 662 demonstrated a generally good standard of site management and there were no significant offsite effects measured during monitoring. The monitoring results indicated that the site is still leaching fertiliser residue into groundwater and although there is a generally declining trend, ongoing monitoring will be required to assess the long-term impacts of this.

## 3.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consents

During the period under review the biomonitoring reports indicated that there was a deterioration in MCI and SQMCI in the lower Mangaone which is likely to be, in part, attributable to both direct discharges and enriched groundwater intrusion associated with the Devon 662 site.

Groundwater analysis result continue to show a decreasing trend in the ammoniacal nitrogen concentration in the bores on and around the site. The bore located onsite has shown a noticeable decrease in ammoniacal nitrogen since fertilizer operations ceased in late 2018.

# 3.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the year under review is set out in Table 10.

Table 10 Summary of performance for Devon 662 Ltd Partnership consent 3865-4

|      | Purpose: To discharge stormwater from a fertiliser storage depot onto and into land and into the Mangaone<br>Stream and into the Waiwhakaiho River |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|      | Condition requirement  | Means of monitoring during period under review                                 | Compliance achieved?                                       |  |  |  |  |
| 1.   | Adopt best practical option  | Inspection   | No - leaching of<br>fertiliser residue<br>into groundwater |  |  |  |  |
| 2.   | Limit on catchment area  | Inspection   | Yes  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.   | Limits on discharge contaminant concentrations   | Discharge sampling   | Yes  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.   | Limit on effects in receiving water  | Inspection and sampling  | Yes  |  |  |  |  |
| 5.   | Provide contingency plan   | Plan received  | Yes  |  |  |  |  |
| 6.   | Provide management plan  | Plan received  | Yes  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.   | Maintenance of groundwater bores   | Inspection and sampling  | Yes  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.   | Maintenance of site access   | Inspection and sampling  | Yes  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.   | Notification of changes  | Inspection   | Yes  |  |  |  |  |
| 10.  | Review condition   | Next option for review in June 2021, recommendation attached in Section 17.1.2 | N/A  |  |  |  |  |
| this | erall assessment of consent complia<br>s consent<br>erall assessment of administrative pe  | Good<br>High   |  |  |  |  |  |

#### N/A not applicable

During the period under review, Devon 662 Limited Partnership demonstrated a good level of environmental and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent and RFWP as defined in Section 1.1.5. The monitoring indicates that the site is still leaching fertiliser residue into groundwater and that there may be some effects noted on macroinvertebrate communities in the Mangaone Stream. However, scheduled site remediation works are planned for the upcoming monitoring year, which are expected to improve the quality of discharges from the site.

# 4 Dialog Fitzroy

# 4.1 Process description

Dialog Fitzroy Ltd (Dialog Fitzroy) (previously Fitzroy Engineering Group Ltd) operates an engineering business which involves the manufacturing of heavy engineering components and structures. Activities at the site also include abrasive blasting and painting.

The site was previously leased by Dialog Fitzroy from Technix Group Ltd (Technix), and the stormwater discharges from Dialog Fitzroy's activities were covered under consents held by Technix. In 2013 Dialog Fitzroy purchased the part of the property they operate on from Technix (Figure 6). After the purchase of the property resource consent 0021-3 was transferred from Technix to Dialog Fitzroy. Resource consent 0291-3 was split into two consents as the northern area covered by this consent was now owned by FEGL. The consent number assigned to this catchment area was consent number 9853.



Figure 6 Aerial view of Technix Group Ltd and Dialog Fitzroy Ltd subdivided site

The stormwater area for consent 0021 covers the south-west section of Dialog Fitzroy's property. The stormwater drainage system runs from the south and east boundary towards the east boundary, the drainage then runs north towards the Waiwhakaiho River and discharges into the river via a stormwater drain (STW002001, Figure 7). There are multiple sumps along this system to collect stormwater.

The buildings/land use within this area includes:

- Staff offices and facilities,
- Workshops (Machining, plate and general),
- Dangerous goods storage,
- Liquid oxygen tanks, and

• Blast and paint storage.

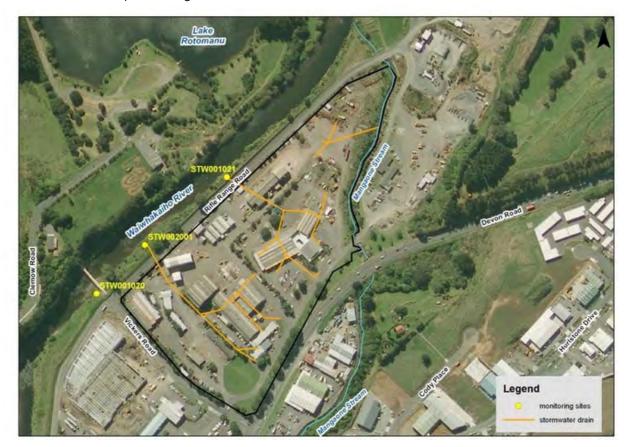


Figure 7 Dialog Fitzroy's site and stormwater discharge points

The drainage system for the discharge covered by consent 9853 begins in the adjacent Technix property, continues north through Dialog Fitzroy's section, and discharges into the Waiwhakaiho River via a stormwater drain (STW001021). The system has a sump on the southern boundary and another attached to the blast and paint shop. A dangerous goods storage shed is also in this catchment area.

Dialog Fitzroy undertakes infrequent hydrotesting processes on large fabrications, and also operations involving the passivating of stainless steel. These activities produce wastewater that may contain contaminants such as penetrant dye and rust inhibitor, and also can be acidic. These activities sometimes occur outside. Dialog Fitzroy has advised that the wastewater from these processes will be bunded using tarpaulin sheets, and any drains will be blocked with sandbags. Once that activity is finished the waste will be removed by a waste management specialist.

Dialog Fitzroy continue to provide and maintain a stormwater management plan and spill contingency plan.

# 4.2 Water discharge permits

Dialog Fitzroy hold two consents to discharge stormwater (consents **0021-4** and **9853-2**). These contain the standardised conditions given in section 1.2. Two of these have been modified to prohibit the discharge of contaminants from hydrotesting and require the notification of any outdoor hydrotesting being undertaken.

The permits are attached to this report in Appendix I.

# 4.3 Results

# 4.3.1 Inspections

The site was inspected on three occasions during the monitoring period. These were on 12 September 2019, and 15 January and 25 March 2020. The inspections focused on housekeeping, evidence of spills, the state of the onsite drains, and dust and odour.

In general the yard was observed to be clean and tidy during inspections. Stormwater socks were in place around drains, and there were no issues with dust onsite or offsite. There were some garnet particles observed around the sandblasting workshop during the September inspection, however the January inspection noted that there had been a significant improvement in the general cleanliness of the site. There was no blasting material along the side of the blast building, and all stormwater drain socks had recently been maintained.

# 4.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

There are two routine sampling points for monitoring of stormwater discharges from the Dialog Fitzroy site to the Waiwhakaiho River. These sampling points are opposite Dialog Fitzroy's plate shop (consent 0021, site STW002001), and opposite Dialog Fitzroy's blast and paint shop (consent 9853, site STW001021). The latter discharge point also contains stormwater, and potentially truck wash wastewater from the area covered by Technix's consent 0291. The results of sampling from these locations are presented in Table 11 and Table 12 respectively.

Table 11 Chemical monitoring results for discharge Dialog Fitzroy's site STW002001

| Parameter      | Conductivity @25°C | Oil and<br>Grease | рН  | Suspended solids | Temp  | Turbidity |
|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----|------------------|-------|-----------|
| Unit           | mS/m               | g/m³              | рН  | g/m³             | Deg.C | FNU       |
| 24 Sept 2019   | 3.5                | < 0.7             | 7.2 | 340              | 12.9  | 380       |
| 13 Jan 2020    | 7.6                | < 0.7             | 7.3 | 69               | 20.5  | 65        |
| Consent limits | -                  | 15                | 6-9 | 100              | -     | -         |

Key: Results shown in bold within a table indicates that a consent limit for a particular parameter has been exceeded

Table 12 Chemical monitoring results for discharge Dialog Fitzroy's site STW001021

| Parameter      | Conductivity @25°C | Oil and<br>Grease | рН  | Suspended solids | Temp  | Turbidity |
|----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----|------------------|-------|-----------|
| Unit           | mS/m               | g/m³              | рН  | g/m³             | Deg.C | FNU       |
| 24 Sept 2019   | 3.5                | < 0.7             | 7.0 | 29               | 12.4  | 25        |
| 13 Jan 2020    | 8.5                | < 0.7             | 6.6 | 13               | 20.7  | 15.4      |
| Consent limits | -                  | 15                | 6-9 | 100              | -     | -         |

The values for pH, suspended solids, and oil and grease were within the consented limits opposite Dialog Fitzroy's blast and paint shop (STW001021). Oil and grease and pH also complied with limits in the samples collected opposite Dialog Fitzroy's plate shop (STW002001). At 340 g/m³ suspended solids in in the sample collected on 24 September was well over the 100 g/m³ limit. Dialog Fitzroy identified the cause of the high levels of suspended solids and repairs were made (refer to section 4.3.3 below). Suspended solids levels complied with consent conditions in the sample collected on 13 January 2020.

# 4.3.3 Investigations, incidents and enforcement

Table 13 below sets out details of any incidents recorded, additional investigations, or interventions required by the Council in relation to Dialog Fitzroy's activities during the 2019-2020 period. This table presents details of all events that required further investigation or intervention regardless of whether these were found to be compliant or not.

Table 13 Incidents, investigations, and interventions summary table

| Date                    | Details  | Compliant<br>(Y/N) | Enforcement<br>Action Taken? | Outcome   |
|-------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------------------|---|
| 24<br>September<br>2019 | Sampling results found 340 g/m³ suspended solids concentration, well above the 100 g/m³ consent limit. | N                  | 14 day letter                | Investigation by Dialog Fitzroy into the source of the high suspended solids found a cracked pipe underground and this was repaired. No further action enforcement was taken. A subsequent sample complied with consent limits. |

# 4.4 Discussion

# 4.4.1 Discussion of site performance

In general the site was found to be neat and tidy. A cracked pipe was identified as the cause of the high suspended solids concentration in the sample collected in September 2019. This was repaired and subsequent sampling showed compliance with consent conditions.

Stormwater management and contingency plans are in place up to date for this site.

## 4.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consents

No effects were noted beyond the mixing zone in the receiving waters during sampling and inspections.

# 4.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 14 and Table 15.

Table 14 Summary of performance for Dialog Fitzroy consent 0021-4

| Pui | Purpose: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|     | Condition requirement   | Means of monitoring during period under review | Compliance achieved? |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1.  | Adopt best practicable option to prevent or minimise adverse effects                | Inspections, liaison with consent holder       | Yes                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2.  | Catchment not to exceed 3.3 ha  | Inspections                                    | Yes                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3.  | No discharge of contaminants from hydrotesting activities                           | Inspections                                    | Yes                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4.  | Notification of outdoor hydrotesting  | Notification received                          | Yes                  |  |  |  |  |  |

| Pur  | Purpose: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|      | Condition requirement   | Means of monitoring during period under review                                     | Compliance achieved?                         |  |  |  |  |
| 5.   | Limits on contaminants in discharge   | Sampling   | No - one suspended solids sample above limit |  |  |  |  |
| 6.   | Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone                 | Visual assessment at inspection, sampling and biomonitoring                        | Yes  |  |  |  |  |
| 7.   | Maintain a spill contingency<br>plan  | Review of documentation received. Latest version received 2018                     | Yes  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.   | Maintain and update and<br>adhere to Stormwater<br>Management Plan                  | Review of documentation received. Latest version received 2018                     | Yes  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.   | Notification prior to significant changes to processes or operations                | Inspections and liaison with consent holder – no significant changes during period | N/A  |  |  |  |  |
| 10.  | Provision for review of consent   | Next option for review in June 2026  | N/A  |  |  |  |  |
| of t | erall assessment of consent com<br>his consent<br>erall assessment of administrativ | Good<br>High   |  |  |  |  |  |

N/A = not applicable

Table 15 Summary of performance for Dialog Fitzroy consent 9853-2

| Pu | Purpose: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River |  |                      |  |  |  |  |
|----|---|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
|    | Condition requirement   | Means of monitoring during period under review                                 | Compliance achieved? |  |  |  |  |
| 1. | Adopt best practicable option to prevent or minimise adverse effects                | Inspections, liaison with consent holder                                       | Yes                  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | Catchment not to exceed 3.3 ha  | Inspections  | Yes                  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. | No discharge of contaminants from hydrotesting activities                           | Inspections, review of sample results  | Yes                  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. | Notification of hydrotesting  | Notification received  | Yes                  |  |  |  |  |
| 5. | Limits on pH, suspended solids, oil and grease and chloride in discharge            | Sampling   | Yes                  |  |  |  |  |
| 6. | Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone                 | Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring | Yes                  |  |  |  |  |
| 7. | Maintain and update a<br>Contingency Plan   | Review of documentation received. Latest version received 2018                 | Yes                  |  |  |  |  |

| Pur | Purpose: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River |  |     |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|-----|--|--|--|--|
|     | Condition requirement   | Compliance achieved?   |     |  |  |  |  |
| 8.  | Site to operate in accordance<br>with a Stormwater<br>Management Plan               | Review of documentation received. Latest version received 2018                     | Yes |  |  |  |  |
| 9.  | Notification prior to significant changes to processes or operations                | Inspections and liaison with consent holder – no significant changes during period | Yes |  |  |  |  |
| 10. | Provision for review of consent   | Next option for review in June 2026  | N/A |  |  |  |  |
|     | erall assessment of consent com<br>pect of this consent                             | High   |     |  |  |  |  |
| Ove | erall assessment of administrativ   | High   |     |  |  |  |  |

# N/A = not applicable

During the period under review, Dialog Fitzroy Ltd demonstrated a good level of environmental and a high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consents as defined in Section 1.1.5. in relation to the Rifle Range Road site.

# 5 Downer EDI Works Ltd

# 5.1 Process description

Downer EDI Works Ltd (Downer) operates an asphalt manufacturing plant at a site off Rifle Range Road (Figure 8). A depot for maintenance, parking and storage of equipment and materials used in road-making is also on the site. Ownership of the plant has changed several times, with Works Civil Construction previously taking over the site from Technic Industries Ltd in November 1997.

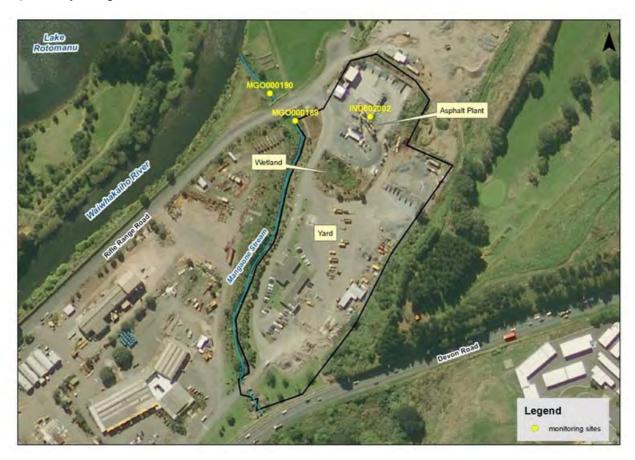


Figure 8 Aerial view of the Downer site and sampling point locations

In the manufacturing process, aggregate metal is dried by gas heating and is mixed with heated bitumen to form hot-mix bitumen. Diesel oil and/or kerosene may be added to adjust the consistency of the mix. The product is loaded onto trucks for transport. Dust and gases generated from the process are treated in a wet scrubber. Scrubber effluent is treated in four settling ponds then reused.

The asphalt plant stormwater catchment contains raw materials, comprising various grades of aggregate, static bitumen tanks, bunded emulsion tanks, and stores housing bitumen additives and plant maintenance materials, such as chain oil.

The depot includes an administration building, vehicle and equipment maintenance workshops, aggregate stores, and an area for parking motor vehicles and equipment.

The plant is situated on the right bank of the Mangaone Stream near its confluence with the Waiwhakaiho River. Stormwater from this area drains via a three-stage oil separator to a small constructed wetland that also receives piped water from naturally-occurring springs in the area. Stormwater from the eastern side of the site which contain aggregate storage and the asphalt plant is treated by a three-stage interceptor prior

to discharge to the network. There is also a truck wash facility in the depot area, the drainage from which is currently diverted to sewer at all times by means of a locked diversion valve.

Drainage from the asphalt plant settling ponds (which have a baffle installed on the outlet to contain floatables) and the depot both discharge via the small wetland, to the Mangaone Stream immediately above the Rifle Range Road Bridge.

# 5.2 Water discharge permit

Downer holds consent **3917-3** to discharge treated stormwater from an asphalt manufacturing plant onto land and into the Mangaone Stream. This was granted by the Council under Section 88 of the RMA on 20 June 2015. It is due to expire on 1 June 2032.

It contains all eight of the standardised special conditions as set out in Section 1.2.

The permit is attached to this report in Appendix I.

#### 5.3 Results

# 5.3.1 Inspections

During the period under review Downer's Rifle Range Road site was inspected on three occasions; 7 August and 20 November 2019, and 6 May 2020.

Site inspections focused on treatment systems, site housekeeping, visual quality of discharges, dust and odour, and the receiving waters.

The yard was observed to be clean and tidy during inspections, with no offensive or objectionable odour or dust noted on or offsite.

# 5.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

Chemical monitoring of discharges from the site of Downer EDI Works Ltd takes place at two points. The effluent to the wetland from the settling ponds at the asphalt plant is sampled at the ponds' outlet (site code IND002002). The combined flow of stormwater from the depot, which is treated in the oil separator and constructed wetland, and the pond effluent is sampled at the outlet to the Mangaone Stream (site MGO000189).

The discharge from the settling ponds is often highly turbid, however further "treatment" occurs in the constructed wetland. The discharge to the wetland is usually a grey colour, and contains a high concentration of fine suspended solids.

The results of chemical monitoring of the pond effluent and combined flows for the period under review are given in and Table 16 and Table 17. A summary of all results for each site is also given in the tables.

Table 16 Chemical monitoring results for Downer's air scrubber settling ponds site IND002002

| Parameter     | Conductivity @25°C | Oil and Grease | рН  | Suspended solids | Temp  | Turbidity |
|---------------|--------------------|----------------|-----|------------------|-------|-----------|
| Unit          | mS/m               | g/m³           | рН  | g/m³             | Deg.C | FNU       |
| 7 August 2019 | 18.0               | < 0.7          | 7.3 | 23               | 11.6  | 14        |
| 18 June 2020  | 40.3               | < 4            | 7.6 | 77               | 17.0  | 63        |

Table 17 Chemical monitoring results for from Downer' final discharge site MGO000189

| Parameter      | Conductivity @25°C | Oil and Grease | рН  | Suspended solids | Temp  |
|----------------|--------------------|----------------|-----|------------------|-------|
| Units          | mS/m               | g/m³           | рН  | g/m³             | Deg.C |
| 7 August 2019  | 44.6               | < 0.7          | 7.7 | 39               | 12.2  |
| 18 June 2020   | 3.5                | < 0.7          | 6.4 | 52               | 13.6  |
| Consent Limits | -                  | 15             | 6-9 | 100              | -     |

During the period under review the levels of suspended solids, pH and oil and grease were in compliance with the consented limits.

# 5.3.3 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

In the 2019-2020 period, the Council was not required to undertake significant additional investigations and interventions, or record incidents, in association with the Downer's conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans.

# 5.4 Discussion

# 5.4.1 Discussion of site performance

The site was found to be tidy and well managed during the monitoring period, with no issues in relation to stormwater, dust or odour.

Stormwater management and contingency plans are up to date for this site.

# 5.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

No adverse effects were noted on the water quality in the Mangaone Stream as a result of the exercise of Downer's water permit.

# 5.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 18.

Table 18 Summary of performance for Downer EDI consent 3917-3

|    | To discharge treated stormwater and minor amounts of treated air scrubber wastewater from an asphalt manufacturing plant onto land and into the Mangaone Stream |  |                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|---|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|    | Condition requirement   | Means of monitoring during period under review                                 | Compliance achieved? |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1. | Adopt best practical option   | Inspection   | Yes                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | Limit on catchment size   | Inspection   | Yes                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3. | Limits on contaminants in discharge   | Sampling   | Yes                  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4. | Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone   | Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring | Yes                  |  |  |  |  |  |

# To discharge treated stormwater and minor amounts of treated air scrubber wastewater from an asphalt manufacturing plant onto land and into the Mangaone Stream

|    | Condition requirement                               | Means of monitoring during period under review | Compliance achieved? |
|----|---|--|----------------------|
| 5. | Maintain and adhere to a stormwater management plan | Inspection and programme supervision           | Yes                  |
| 6. | Maintain and adhere to a spill contingency plan     | Inspection and programme supervision           | Yes                  |
| 7. | Notify the Council of changes at site               | No notification received                       | N/A                  |
| 8. | Provision for review of consent                     | Next opportunity for review June 2026          | N/A                  |
|    | erall assessment of consent complia<br>s consent    | High   |                      |
| Ov | erall assessment of administrative p                | High   |                      |

During the period under review, Downer EDI Works Ltd demonstrated a high level of environmental and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent in relation to its site at Rifle Range Road, as defined in Section 1.1.5.

# 6 Envirowaste Services Ltd

# 6.1 Process description

Envirowaste Services Ltd (Envirowaste) operates a material recovery facility (MRF) on Colson Road (Figure 9). The site receives and separates recyclable material sourced from district council kerbside collections and transfer stations for the entire Taranaki region.

Stormwater from the site discharges via retention ponds to the Puremu and Mangamiro Streams. Prior to discharge the stormwater is treated in long sediment ponds that discharge via grates to prevent litter being carried with it.



Figure 9 Envirowaste's site and sampling locations

# 6.2 Water discharge permit

Envirowaste holds consent 10109-1 to discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Puremu Stream and an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream.

This was granted by the Council under Section 88 of the RMA on 6 May 2015. It is due to expire on 1 June 2032.

It has nine of the standardised special conditions as set out in Section 1.2.

The permit is attached to this report in Appendix I.

# 6.3 Results

## 6.3.1 Inspections

During the period under review the Envirowaste site was inspected on three occasions; 26 August and 15 November 2019 and 28 April 2020.

Site inspections focused on treatment systems, site housekeeping, visual quality of discharges, dust and odour, and the receiving waters.

In general the site was found to be relatively clean and tidy, however, some wind-blown rubbish was noted within the swale drain and on the banks of the Mangamiro Stream (Photo 1).



Photo 1 Wind-blown litter at the Envirowaste site November 2019

# 6.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

Chemical monitoring of discharges from the Envirowaste site takes place at two points. Stormwater discharging to the Puremu Stream is sampled at STW002091 whilst stormwater discharging to the Mangamiro Stream is sampled at STW002092.

During the period under review, site STW002092 was not able to be accessed on 18 June 2020, while there was no discharge from STW002091 on 15 November 2020. The results of the discharge sampling are given in Table 19 and Table 20.

Table 19 Chemical monitoring results for Envirowaste's stormwater to the Mangamiro Stream site STW002092

| Parameter      | Ammoniacal nitrogen | Conductivity<br>@25°C | Oil and<br>Grease | рН  | Suspended solids | Temp  | Un-ionised<br>ammonia |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----|------------------|-------|-----------------------|
| Unit           | g/m³ N              | mS/m                  | g/m³              | рН  | g/m³             | Deg.C | g/m³                  |
| 15 Nov 2019    | < 0.010             | 29.6                  | a                 | 7.3 | < 3              | 20.1  | < 0.00011             |
| 18 June 2020   | na                  | na                    | na                | na  | na               | na    | na                    |
| Consent limits | -                   | -                     | 15                | 6-9 | 100              | -     | -                     |

Key: a: parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour, na: no access to site

Table 20 Monitoring results for Envirowaste's stormwater to the Mangamiro Stream site STW002091

| Parameter      | Ammoniacal nitrogen | Conductivity<br>@25°C | Oil and<br>Grease | рН  | Suspended solids | Temp  | Un-ionised<br>ammonia |
|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----|------------------|-------|-----------------------|
| Units          | g/m³ N              | mS/m                  | g/m³              | рН  | g/m³             | Deg.C | g/m³                  |
| 15 Nov 2019    | nd                  | nd                    | nd                | nd  | nd               | nd    | nd                    |
| 18 June 2020   | < 0.010             | 5.1                   | a                 | 6.8 | 8                | 14.0  | <0.00016              |
| Consent limits | -                   | -                     | 15                | 6-9 | 100              | -     | -                     |

Key: a: parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour, nd: no discharge

All results were found to be compliant with consent conditions.

Receiving water results indicate no adverse effects were occurring in the Mangamiro or Mangaone Stream during discharges (see section 16.1.2).

# 6.3.3 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

In the 2019-2020 period, the Council was not required to undertake significant additional investigations and interventions, or record incidents, in association with Downer's conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans.

# 6.3.4 Discussion of site performance

During the monitoring period housekeeping at the site was found to be generally good. Windblown litter continued to be an issue at the site, however measures undertaken by Envirowaste to prevent this had resulted in an improvement in comparison to previous years.

Stormwater management and contingency plans are up to date for this site.

#### 6.3.5 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

No adverse effects were noted on the water quality in the Puremu, Mangamiro or Mangaone Streams as a result of the exercise of Envirowaste's water permit.

# 6.3.6 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 21.

Table 21 Summary of performance for Envirowaste consent 10109-1

|    | Purpose: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Puremu Stream and an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream |  |   |  |  |  |  |
|----|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
|    | Condition requirement   | Means of monitoring during period under review | Compliance achieved?                    |  |  |  |  |
| 1. | Adopt best practical option   | Inspection                                     | Mostly –<br>windblown litter<br>ongoing |  |  |  |  |
| 2. | Limit on catchment size   | Inspection                                     | Yes                                     |  |  |  |  |
| 3. | Limits on contaminants in discharge   | Sampling                                       | Yes                                     |  |  |  |  |

# Purpose: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Puremu Stream and an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream

|    | Condition requirement   | Means of monitoring during period under review                                 | Compliance achieved? |
|----|---|--|----------------------|
| 4. | Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone | Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring | Yes                  |
| 5. | Maintain and adhere to a stormwater management plan                 | Plan provided July 2019  | Yes                  |
| 6. | Maintain and adhere to a spill contingency plan                     | Plan provided July 2018  | Yes                  |
| 7. | Notify the Council of changes at site                               | No notification received   | N/A                  |
| 8. | Lapse condition   | Consent exercised  | N/A                  |
| 9. | Provision for review of consent                                     | Next opportunity for review June 2026  | N/A                  |
|    | erall assessment of consent compliar<br>s consent                   | High   |                      |
| Ov | erall assessment of administrative pe                               | High   |                      |

During the period under review, Envirowaste Services Ltd demonstrated a high level of environmental and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent, as defined in Section 1.1.5.

# 7 Firth Industries Ltd (Division of Fletcher Concrete and Infrastructure Ltd)

# 7.1 Process description

Firth Industries Ltd (Firth) operates a concrete batching plant on a 1.19 ha site off Clemow Road, on the true left bank of the Waiwhakaiho River (Figure 10). The plant is situated partly on the flood plain and partly above the escarpment formed by the river. A concrete precast factory operated by Ultimate Engineered Concrete Ltd is also on the site. This includes a bedding plant, which operates from an area above the escarpment.



Figure 10 Firth Industries site location and discharge points

Stormwater from the lower part of the site is treated in a four-pond settling system before being pumped to the Waiwhakaiho River via an old watercourse. Wastewater from the washing of plant and concrete delivery trucks is discharged to separate wastewater treatment system which treats and recycles the wastewater.

Stormwater from the upper part of the site, where the bedding plant is situated, discharges via two small settling pits to the Waiwhakaiho River at a separate point.

A range of chemicals used in the ready-mix and precast operations are held in the catchment of the main settling system. On the whole, they are either stored indoors or within bunded areas.

Off-specification and surplus concrete, and solids from the settling ponds are deposited along the riverbank. This forms part of the flood protection works for the site. Excess solids are removed from the site periodically.

# 7.2 Water discharge permit

Firth holds consent **0392-4** to discharge stormwater and treated wastewater into the Waiwhakaiho River. This consent was granted by the Council on 21 July 2015 and expires on 1 June 2032.

Consent 0392-4 contains the nine standardised special conditions as set out in Section 1.2. It also has one additional condition requiring stormwater and wastewater separation by a certain date.

A copy of the permit is attached to this report in Appendix I.

# 7.3 Results

# 7.3.1 Inspections

Routine compliance monitoring inspections were carried out the Firth site on three occasions during the period under review, 12 August 2019, and 19 March and 7 May 2020. Inspections focused on general housekeeping, treatment systems, dust and odour, and discharge and receiving waters quality.

In general the site was observed to be clean and tidy, with no evidence of tracking or spills.

# 7.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

Effluent from Firth's site is monitored where it enters the Waiwhakaiho River below the main settling system. This site receives wastewater from the settling pond from the bedding plant, located above the escarpment to the south west of the main plant, and stormwater runoff from the adjacent property (which is not owned by Firth, but is within the area covered by their resource consent).

Consent conditions require that the discharges do not exceed 15 g/m³ oil and grease or 100 g/m³ suspended solids. Consent conditions also require that discharges do not cause a pH of below 6.0 or above 9.0 and/or an increase of pH of more than 0.5 in the Waiwhakaiho River.

The results for the stormwater drain at the Waiwhakaiho River (site IND002001) are given in Table 22. The results of the receiving water (i.e. for the purposes of monitoring compliance with consent conditions) are reported in Section 16.

Table 22 Chemical monitoring results for Firth site IND002001

| Parameter     | Conductivity@25°C | Oil And Grease | рН  | Suspended solids | Temp  | Turbidity |
|---------------|-------------------|----------------|-----|------------------|-------|-----------|
| Unit          | mS/m              | g/m³           | рН  | g/m³             | Deg.C | FNU       |
| 12 Aug 2019   | 19.2              | а              | 9.9 | 174              | 10.8  | 147       |
| 13 Jan 2020   | nd                | nd             | nd  | nd               | nd    | nd        |
| Consent limit | -                 | 15             | -   | 100              | -     | -         |

**Key:** Results shown in bold within a table indicates that a consent limit for a particular parameter has been exceeded a: parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour (deemed to be less the 2 g/m³) nd: no discharge

The concentration of suspended solids in the sample taken on 12 August 2019 exceeded the consent limit and an explanation was requested from the consent holder (refer to section 7.3.3 below).

The discharge at the upper site was visited on two occasions to undertake sampling, the results of these are given in Table 23.

Table 23 Chemical monitoring results for Firth site STW001080

| Parameter     | Conductivity @25°C | Oil And Grease | рН  | Suspended solids | Temp  | Turbidity |
|---------------|--------------------|----------------|-----|------------------|-------|-----------|
| Unit          | mS/m               | g/m³           | рН  | g/m³             | Deg.C | FNU       |
| 12 Aug 2019   | 12.0               | a              | 8.1 | 58               | 13.0  | 18.6      |
| 13 Jan 2020   | 9.9                | a              | 7.4 | 17               | 19.9  | 14.2      |
| Consent limit | -                  | 15             | -   | 100              | -     | -         |

**Key:** a parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

The samples obtained from site STW001080 complied with all consent conditions on both occasions.

# 7.3.3 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

Table 24 below sets out details of any incidents recorded, additional investigations, or interventions required by the Council in relation to Firth's activities during the 2019-2020 period. This table presents details of all events that required further investigation or intervention regardless of whether these were found to be compliant or not.

Table 24 Incidents, investigations, and interventions summary table, Firth

| Date                    | Details   | Compliant<br>(Y/N) | Enforcement<br>Action Taken?                | Outcome  |
|-------------------------|---|--------------------|---|--|
| 12 August<br>2019       | Sampling results found 174 g/m³ suspended solids concentration, above 100 g/m³ consent limit. | N                  | 14 day letter<br>(explanation<br>requested) | Firth cleaned the ponds and increased the planned frequency of inspections and associated cleaning. Subsequent sampling by the Company found very low suspended solids.  |
| 24<br>September<br>2019 | Re-inspection and sampling found suspended solids of 220 g/m³ in the discharge.               | N                  | Abatement<br>notice                         | An abatement notice was issued requiring works to be undertaken to ensure compliance with consent conditions. A consultant was engaged to look at stormwater management options. The Company is looking at options for relocation. |

# 7.4 Discussion

# 7.4.1 Discussion of site performance

In terms of housekeeping practices, the Firth facilities were generally well managed during the period under review.

During heavy rainfall the three-stage pond system is overloaded and this causes sediment to be resuspended and be discharged to the river. A consultant was engaged in December 2019 to investigate options for improved stormwater management at the site. Several options were identified, however the cost of these, combined with the other issues at the site (flood risk, noise constraints due to zoning), resulted in

the company exploring alternative locations for the plant. Firth has subsequently installed additional sediment treatment equipment onto the stormwater system to improve the quality of the discharge.

# 7.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

Imposing a pH control limit on the receiving water as opposed to the discharge still appears to be an appropriate control mechanism. Whilst the pH level of the discharges is quite alkaline, this was assimilated within the receiving water with little, if any, effect observed in the Waiwhakaiho River. No other effects on the receiving waters were noted in relation to the site discharges.

# 7.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 25.

Table 25 Summary of performance for Firth consent 0392-4

|     | Means of monitoring during period under Compliance                           |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|     | Condition requirement  | review   | achieved?  |  |  |  |
| 1.  | Adopt best practical option  | Inspection and programme supervision   | Ongoing issues<br>with sediment<br>laden stormwater<br>on site |  |  |  |
| 2.  | Stormwater catchment not to exceed 1.618 ha                                  | Inspection   | Yes  |  |  |  |
| 3.  | Stormwater treatment system to be used                                       | Inspection   | No – system is<br>overloaded during<br>heavy rainfall          |  |  |  |
| 4.  | Limits on contaminants in discharge  | Sampling   | No – suspended<br>solids above<br>limits                       |  |  |  |
| 5.  | Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone          | Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring | Yes  |  |  |  |
| 6.  | Maintain and adhere to a contingency plan                                    | Inspection and programme supervision   | Yes  |  |  |  |
| 7.  | Maintain and adhere to a<br>Management Plan                                  | Updated plan received September 2019   | No – plan not<br>adhered to                                    |  |  |  |
| 8.  | Undertake improvements as set out in the management plan by 22 February 2016 | Inspection   | Plant completed  |  |  |  |
| 9.  | Notify Council of any changes at the site                                    | Inspection and liaison with consent holder                                     | Yes  |  |  |  |
| 10. | Review condition   | Next opportunity for review June 2026  | N/A  |  |  |  |

| Purpose: To discharge stormwater and treated wastewater into the Waiwhakaiho River                   |                                       |      |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|------|--|--|--|
| Condition requirement Means of monitoring during period under compliance review Compliance achieved? |                                       |      |  |  |  |
| Overall assessment of consent complianthis consent   | Improvement required                  |      |  |  |  |
| Overall assessment of administrative pe  | erformance in respect of this consent | High |  |  |  |

During the period under review, an improvement was required in Firth Industries Ltd's level of environmental performance in relation to its site on Clemow Road as defined in Section 1.1.5. Firth Industries Ltd demonstrated a high level of administrative performance.

# 8 Freight and Bulk Transport Holdings Ltd

# 8.1 Process description

Freight and Bulk Transport Holdings Ltd (FBT) operate a truck depot that services the rural sector from this 1.77 ha site on Katere Road (Figure 11).

This site was previously monitored under the annual inspection round of truck washes, and was incorporated into the Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme at the start of the 2009-2010 year.



Figure 11 Location of Freight and Bulk Transport Holdings site

FBT stores, blends and distributes dry stock feeds such as crushed meal, palm kernel and grains. Lime, fertiliser and gravel used for farm races are also stored at the site. The lime, stock feeds and fertilisers are stored in the sheds at the northern end of the site; only the gravel is stored outside in the stormwater catchment. Trucks are washed at the site and the wash water was historically (until expiry of consent 0241) discharged to soak holes. During the 2018-2019 monitoring period a new truck wash was installed that recycles wash water and discharges contaminants to trade waste (Photo 2).

# 8.2 Water discharge permit

FBT holds consent **10008-1** to discharge stormwater onto and into land and into the Mangaone Stream. This consent was issued by the Council under Section 87(e) of the RMA on 5 June 2015 and it is due to expire on 1 June 2032.

Consent 10008-1 contains nine standard special conditions set out in Section 1.2.

A copy of consent 10008-1 is attached to this report in Appendix I.

# 8.3 Results

## 8.3.1 Inspections

Routine inspections were undertaken on three occasions during the monitoring period. These were on 22 August and 20 November 2019, and 30 April 2020. The inspections focused on the truck wash treatment system, product tracking, general housekeeping, stormwater drains and the receiving waters.

The site was observed to be generally clean and tidy during all inspections. The stormwater system appeared to be functioning well and no visible tracking of product noted.

# 8.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

The primary site for monitoring discharges from FBT's site is the stormwater drain located on the western most driveway (site STW001146). This was sampled on two occasions during the period under review. The results are given in Table 26. The results of all parameters were in compliance with consent conditions.

Table 26 Chemical monitoring results for FBT stormwater discharge site STW001146

| Parameter      | Ammoniacal<br>nitrogen | BODC | Conductivity<br>@25°C | DRP    | Oil and<br>Grease | рН  | Suspended solids | Temp. |
|----------------|------------------------|------|-----------------------|--------|-------------------|-----|------------------|-------|
| Unit           | g/m³ N                 | g/m³ | mS/m                  | g/m³ P | g/m³              | рН  | g/m³             | Deg.C |
| 22 Aug 2019    | 0.099                  | 8.8  | 14.8                  | 0.45   | а                 | 7.2 | 65               | 12.1  |
| 4 May 2020     | 0.760                  | 15   | 19.3                  | 2.6    | а                 | 7.1 | 39               | 17.1  |
| Consent limits | -                      | 15   | -                     | -      | -                 | 6-9 | 100              | -     |

**Key:** a parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

## 8.3.3 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

In the 2019-2020 period, the Council was not required to undertake significant additional investigations and interventions, or record incidents, in association with FBT's conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans.

## 8.4 Discussion

# 8.4.1 Discussion of site performance

Extensive works were undertaken at the site during the 2018-2019 period in order to prevent elevated levels of suspended solids and biochemical oxygen demand in the discharge. A new truck wash that recycles water and diverts contaminants to trade waste was been installed. During the 2019-2020 monitoring period the site in general was found to be significantly improved from previous years, with no significant issues noted during inspections.

An up-to-date stormwater management plan is in place for this site.

#### 8.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

All water samples complied with limits specified on the consent and no adverse effects were noted on the water quality in the Mangaone Stream as a result of the exercise of FBT's activities as shown in the surface water monitoring section of this report (Section 16).

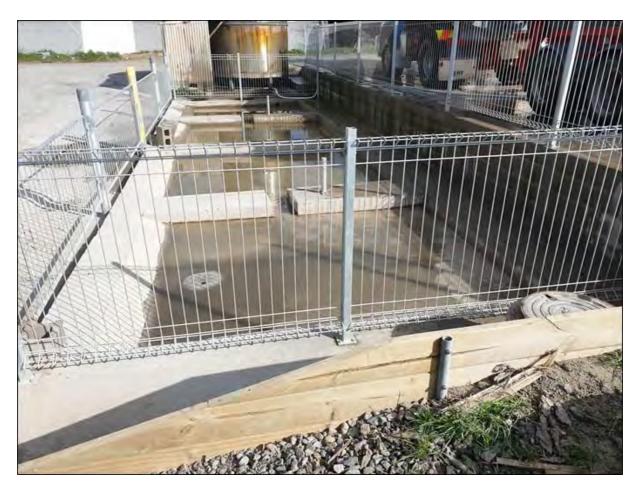


Photo 2 FBT's new truck wash treatment system.

# 8.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 27.

Table 27 Summary of performance for Freight and Bulk Transport Holdings Ltd consent 10008-1

| Pui | Purpose: To discharge stormwater onto and into land and into the Mangaone Stream |  |                      |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|----------------------|--|--|--|
|     | Condition requirement  | Means of monitoring during period under review                                 | Compliance achieved? |  |  |  |
| 1.  | Adopt best practical option  | Inspection and programme supervision   | Yes                  |  |  |  |
| 2.  | Stormwater catchment not to exceed 1.77 ha                                       | Inspection   | Yes                  |  |  |  |
| 3.  | Limits on contaminants in discharge  | Sampling   | Yes                  |  |  |  |
| 4.  | Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone              | Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring | Yes                  |  |  |  |
| 5.  | Maintain and adhere to a contingency plan  | Inspection and programme supervision   | Yes                  |  |  |  |
| 6.  | Maintain and adhere to a stormwater plan   | Updated plan provided May 2019   | Yes                  |  |  |  |

| Pui  | Purpose: To discharge stormwater onto and into land and into the Mangaone Stream |                      |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
|      | Condition requirement  | Compliance achieved? |  |  |  |  |
| 7.   | Notify the Council of changes at the site  | N/A                  |  |  |  |  |
| 8.   | Lapse condition  | N/A                  |  |  |  |  |
| 9.   | Review condition   | N/A                  |  |  |  |  |
| this | erall assessment of consent complia<br>s consent                                 | High<br>High         |  |  |  |  |
| Ove  | Overall assessment of administrative performance in respect of this consent      |                      |  |  |  |  |

During the period under review, Freight and Bulk Transport Holdings Ltd demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent as defined in Section 1.1.5.

# 9 Nankervis Family Trust/ City Care

# 9.1 Process description

Activities at the site are undertaken by City Care. This Company operates out of the site owned by the Nankervis Family Trust (Nankervis), who hold the discharge consent for the site. City Care is an underground services company that carries out activities such as: reticulated drainage and sewage system maintenance, and minor earthworks.

The site is located in the Fitzroy industrial area, in the defined urban catchment of New Plymouth, approximately 380 m from the closest water body, the Mangaone Stream (Figure 12).

Previously wash down water from the truck wash bay discharged to a drain which is directed to an interceptor system. This was then discharged into the NPDC's stormwater system and into the Mangaone Stream (via discharge site STW001035). During the current monitoring period the truck wash was removed from the site.



Figure 12 Nankervis Family Trust site location and discharge point

# 9.2 Water discharge permit

Although the site is operated and managed by City Care, the landowners, Nankervis obtained consent **6965-1** to cover the discharge of truck wash water via an interceptor system into the Mangaone Stream.

The permit was issued by the Council on 20 October 2006 under Section 87(e) of the RMA. It was due to expire on 1 June 2020 but was surrendered on 28 May 2020.

This consent contained nine of the standard special conditions as set out in Section 1.2. It also contains one additional condition that requires the consent be exercised in accordance with information supplied with the application.

The permit is attached to this report in Appendix I.

## 9.3 Results

# 9.3.1 Inspections

The Nankervis site was inspected on two occasions during the period under review. These were on 15 August 2019 and 20 January 2020. The inspections focused on general housekeeping, the maintenance of the treatment systems, and clarity and visual appearance of any discharges.

The site was observed to be clean and tidy during inspections with no issues noted.

# 9.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

At the time of the consent application, the stormwater discharged from the site was considered to be a permitted activity, but due to the fact that stormwater from the site contributes to the NPDC discharge at the Devon Road bridge (STW001035), it is visually inspected periodically during the wet weather sample runs, and sampled if considered necessary. Consent 6965-1 covered the discharge of truck washwater and previously the sampling site was the combined discharges of stormwater and truck wash water, however there is no longer a truck wash at the site therefore the sample results in Table 28 are those of the stormwater discharge from the site only, with RFWP limits (for stormwater) given rather than those attached to the consent.

Table 28 Chemical monitoring results for Nankervis Family Trust site STW001156

| Parameter   | Conductivity @ 25°C | Oil and Grease | рН  | Suspended solids | Temp  | Turbidity |
|-------------|---------------------|----------------|-----|------------------|-------|-----------|
| Unit        | mS/m                | g/m³           | рН  | g/m³             | Deg.C | FNU       |
| 22 Aug 2019 | 10.3                | a              | 7.7 | 60               | 11.4  | 60        |
| 4 May 2020  | 9.8                 | a              | 7.4 | 18               | 17.5  | 18        |
| RFWP Limit  | -                   | 15             | 6-9 | 100              | -     | -         |

**Key:** a no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

Sample results complied with the oil and grease limit, pH and suspended solids limits set in the RFWP and consent.

## 9.3.3 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

In the 2019-2020 period, the Council was not required to undertake significant additional investigations and interventions, or record incidents, in association with Nankervis's conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans.

#### 94 Discussion

# 9.4.1 Discussion of site performance

No issues were noted in the management of the yard during inspections.

As the truck wash is no longer present at the site, discharges of stormwater from the small sealed carpark fall under Rule 23 of the *Freshwater Management Plan for Taranaki* as a permitted activity and consent 6965-1 has therefore been surrendered.

# 9.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

There were no adverse effects found during the period under review that were attributable to activities at the Nankervis site.

# 9.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 29.

Table 29 Summary of performance for Nankervis Family Trust consent 6965-1

|     | Condition requirement   | Means of monitoring during period under review                                      | Compliance achieved? |
|-----|---|---|----------------------|
| 1.  | Adopt best practicable option to avoid, remedy or mitigate effects                        | Inspection and consultation with site operators                                     | Yes                  |
| 2.  | To be exercised in accordance with application information                                | Inspection and consultation with site operators                                     | Yes                  |
| 3.  | Stormwater contingency plan and wash water management plan to be submitted and adhered to | Updated plan in place   | Yes                  |
| 4.  | Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone                       | Observation of river during sampling runs   | Yes                  |
| 5.  | No direct discharge of untreated wash water to Mangaone Stream                            | Inspection and observations during sampling runs                                    | Yes                  |
| 6.  | Limits on chemical composition of discharge   | Observation during inspection and discharge sampling                                | Yes                  |
| 7.  | No degreasers to be used and no wash waters containing concrete products to be discharged | Inspection and consultation with site operators                                     | Yes                  |
| 8.  | No adverse effects permitted on surface water or groundwater                              | Inspection and observations during sampling runs. No groundwater sampling scheduled | Yes                  |
| 9.  | Consent to lapse after 5 year period if not exercised                                     | Consent has been exercised  | N/A                  |
| 10. | Provision for review of consent   | Consent has been surrendered  | N/A                  |
| Ove | Provision for review of consent   | e and environmental performance in respect of this                                  | N/A<br>High<br>High  |

#### N/A = not applicable

During the period under review, Nankervis Family Trust demonstrated a high level of environmental and administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent as defined in Section 1.1.5.

# 10 New Plymouth District Council

# 10.1 Process description

New Plymouth District Council (NPDC) holds consents to discharge stormwater to the lower Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream, and to discharge landfill leachate to groundwater and the Waiwhakaiho River from an industrial development off Bewley Road. The catchment areas and discharge points associated with the stormwater consents are shown in Figure 13 and Figure 14. The results for the stormwater and leachate discharge monitoring are reported on separately.

NPDC holds two resource consents in relation to discharges to the Lower Waiwhakaiho River below State Highway 3, and one consent in relation to discharges to the Mangaone Stream.

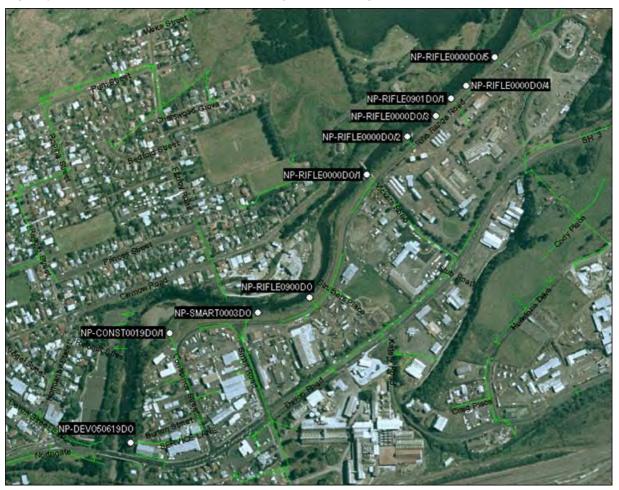


Figure 13 NPDC stormwater drainage and consented discharge points to the Waiwhakaiho River

# 10.1.1 Stormwater discharges

It has been acknowledged that NPDC has no direct control over the quality of discharges from sites in the catchment. However, road run-off and surface flooding due to poorly maintained drains may contribute to the contamination of stormwater entering the Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream.

All stormwater screen inlets and outlets in the system are inspected and cleaned regularly by NPDC to ensure that debris is not accumulated in any way that may affect the network capacity. Outfalls with flap gates are serviced every two months. These inspections are usually undertaken following a heavy rainfall event.

During periods of high rainfall, one of the key features of the performance of the stormwater drainage system is its susceptibility to inlet and outlet blockages. The NPDC maintenance plan aims to reduce reactive maintenance and improve the operation and reliability of the system through preventative maintenance. This includes pipeline condition assessment using video inspection.



Figure 14 NPDC stormwater drainage and consented discharge points to the Mangaone Stream

# 10.1.2 Bewley Road closed landfill

The old Taranaki County Council (TCC) depot site was quarried at the end of its life, and was then infilled, becoming the Bewley Road landfill. The former Bewley Road landfill extended for about 740 m along the Waiwhakaiho River bank between Constance Street and Vickers Road, and back to Devon Road. In 2006 the closed landfill area was developed and is now the site of the Valley Mega Centre retail outlet and car park. Leachate from the site discharges to groundwater which seeps into both the stormwater network, and the Waiwhakaiho River, along the river bank between Constance Street and Vickers Road. There is no treatment of the leachate generated from this closed landfill. Leachate is discharged continuously to the river at very low levels and low volumes.

# 10.2 Water discharge permits

#### Waiwhakaiho River

NPDC holds consent **5163-2**. This was granted on 10 June 2008 to authorise the discharge of stormwater from the Waiwhakaiho industrial area into the Waiwhakaiho River via multiple outfalls between the State Highway 3 bridge and the confluence with the Mangaone Stream.

Conditions on the consent require the consent holder to adopt the best practicable option to prevent or minimise any adverse effects, address erosion, and prohibit some specific effects. The consent is due to expire on 1 June 2026.

NPDC holds consent **4984-2** to discharge leachate from the closed Bewley Road landfill to groundwater and the Waiwhakaiho River. It was granted by the Council on 16 March 2016 and is due to expire on 1 June 2032.

Consent 4984-2 has conditions that set limits for contaminant concentrations in the discharge, limit effects on receiving water, require the maintenance of monitoring bores, and provide for the review of the consent.

#### Katere Road industrial area

NPDC holds consent **1275-3**. This consent was granted on 10 June 2008 to provide for the discharge of stormwater from the Katere and Waiwhakaiho industrial areas into the Mangaone Stream via multiple outfalls between Egmont Road and the confluence with the Waiwhakaiho River.

Conditions on the consent require the consent holder to adopt the best practicable option to prevent or minimise any adverse effects, address erosion, and prohibit some specific effects. The consent is due to expire on 1 June 2026.

Copies of all the permits are attached to this report in Appendix I.

# 10.3 Results

## 10.3.1 Stormwater discharges

#### 10.3.1.1 Inspections

NPDC's discharge sites were inspected on four occasions during the monitoring period, these were 12 August, 24 September and 20 November 2019, and 7 May 2020.

The inspections visually assessed discharge structures for evidence of staining from contaminants and the clarity of any discharges occurring. The receiving waters were also assessed.

No significant issues were noted during any of the inspections.

## 10.3.1.2 Chemical monitoring

Chemical monitoring is carried out at six public stormwater drain outlets, three of which also discharge wastewater or stormwater from licensed industrial sites. These are McLeod's Drain at the bottom of Smart Road, the "mid Katere Road" storm drain to the Mangaone Stream and the storm drain to the Mangaone Stream that services the Hurlstone Drive area.

No contaminant concentration limits have been incorporated into the NPDC consents as it is acknowledged that, for the most part, the district council has no direct control over the quality of the discharges from the industrial and commercial sites. However, the quality of the discharges is still monitored as road run-off and surface flooding due to poorly maintained drains may contribute to the contamination of stormwater entering the receiving waters.

## 10.3.1.3 Discharge to Waiwhakaiho River from Burton Street

The sampling site that monitors the discharge of stormwater from the Burton Street area as it enters the Waiwhakaiho River, was introduced during the 1999-2000 monitoring period. The drain carries stormwater from a number of small commercial sites that are located along Burton Street. The discharge is monitored to determine influences on water quality occurring upstream of other larger discharge sources (such as Firths or McLeod's Drain).

The results of routine chemical monitoring for the period under review are presented in Table 30.

Table 30 Chemical monitoring results for Burton Street stormwater site STW001081

| Parameter      | Conductivity @25°C | Oil and grease | рН  | Suspended solids | Temp  | Turbidity |
|----------------|--------------------|----------------|-----|------------------|-------|-----------|
| Unit           | mS/m               | g/m³           | рН  | g/m³             | Deg.C | FNU       |
| 12 Aug 2019    | 4.8                | < 0.7          | 6.7 | 12               | 8.8   | 15        |
| 13 Jan 2020    | 4.4                | a              | 7.2 | 8                | 19.3  | 8.6       |
| RFWP Guideline | -                  | 15             | 6-9 | 100              | -     | -         |

**Key:** a no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

The pH, suspended solids and oil and grease concentrations were determined to be within the standards expected for the permitted activities within this stormwater catchment.

#### 10.3.1.4 Discharge to Waiwhakaiho River from McLeod's Drain

The discharge from McLeod's Drain enters the Waiwhakaiho River about 50 m downstream of the lower end of Smart Road. The drain carries stormwater from the Devon 662 site on Devon Road (consent 3865-4), other industrial sites including the railyard on Smart Road (consent 3258), the residential area of Glen Avon, and a rural area to the south. The discharge is monitored to determine influences on water quality in addition to those of the fertiliser storage depot and railyard.

Although Devon 662's former fertiliser depot is no longer in use, the site was not adequately cleaned up prior to the departure of Ravensdown from the site and there is likely to still be some inputs of phosphorus and ammonia due to dissolution of fertiliser particles carried by wind or water into storm drains at and around the site. The results of routine chemical monitoring for the period under review are presented in Table 31.

Table 31 Chemical monitoring results for NPDC McLeod's Drain discharge site STW001001

| Parameter      | Ammoniacal<br>nitrogen | Conductivity<br>@ 25°C | DRP    | Oil and<br>Grease | рН  | Suspended solids | Temp. | Un-ionised ammonia |
|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------|-------------------|-----|------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Units          | g/m³ N                 | mS/m                   | g/m³ P | g/m³              | рН  | g/m³             | Deg.C | g/m³               |
| 12 Aug 2019    | 1.03                   | 14.7                   | 0.026  | < 0.7             | 7.0 | 39               | 9.4   | 0.0022             |
| 13 Jan 2020    | 0.51                   | 13.5                   | 0.140  | < 0.7             | 7.1 | 17               | 19.0  | 0.0022             |
| RFWP Guideline | -                      | -                      | -      | 15                | 6-9 | 100              | -     | -                  |

**Key:** DRP: Dissolved reactive phosphorus

The pH, unionised ammonia, suspended solids, and oil and grease concentrations were all determined to be well within the standards expected for a permitted activity and within the prescribed "standardised" limits for the consent holders contributing to this discharge.

## 10.3.1.5 Discharge to Waiwhakaiho River from Rifle Range Road and Struthers Place

This was an open drain/tributary that was piped when the Bewley Road area was developed and the Waiwhakaiho stopbank put in. Stormwater from the retail area between Struthers Place and Constance Street, the commercial area of Struthers Place, and part of Rifle Range Road is piped to the Waiwhakaiho via this discharge point.

The results of routine chemical sampling for the period under review are presented in Table 32.

Table 32 Wet weather chemical monitoring results for Struthers Place site WKH000872

| Parameter      | Ammoniacal<br>nitrogen | Conductivity @ 25°C | Oil and<br>Grease | рН      | Suspended solids | Temp  | Un-ionised ammonia |
|----------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------|------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Unit           | g/m³ N                 | mS/m                | g/m³              | рН      | g/m³             | Deg.C | g/m³               |
| 12 Aug 2019    | 11.0                   | 55.8                | < 0.7             | 7.5     | < 3              | 13.2  | 0.090              |
| 13 Jan 2020    | 1.03                   | 8.4                 | < 4               | 7.2     | 3                | 20.0  | 0.0058             |
| RFWP Guideline | -                      | -                   | 15                |         | 100              | -     | 0.025              |
| Consent Limit* | 25                     | -                   | -                 | 6.5-8.5 | -                | -     | -                  |

**Key:** \*Consent 4984-to discharge leachate from Bewley Rd landfill

The pH, suspended solids and oil and grease concentrations were determined to be similar to or below the median value for this site, and were well within the standards expected for the permitted activities within this stormwater catchment. The unionised ammonia level was elevated and exceeded the permitted activity level of 0.025 g/m<sup>3</sup>.

It should be noted that this discharge, when at lower rates of flow, may be influenced by the ammonia discharges from the Bewley Road landfill, and this is covered by (and in compliance with) consent 4984.

#### 10.3.1.6 Discharge to Waiwhakaiho River from Vickers Road

This catchment drains the area on both sides of Vickers Road along with a section of Devon Road, to the west of the Katere Road junction. The results for the period under review are given in Table 33.

Table 33 Chemical monitoring results for Vickers Road discharge site STW001020

| Parameter      | Conductivity | Oil and Grease | рН  | Suspended solids | Temp  | Turbidity |
|----------------|--------------|----------------|-----|------------------|-------|-----------|
| Unit           | mS/m@25°C    | g/m³           | рН  | g/m³             | Deg.C | FNU       |
| 12 Aug 2019    | 5.5          | < 0.7          | 7.1 | 45               | 6.5   | 25        |
| 13 Jan 2020    | 4.7          | < 0.7          | 7.7 | 137              | 20.1  | 30        |
| RFWP Guideline | -            | 15             | 6-9 | 100              | -     | -         |

Sampling showed that the pH and oil and grease concentrations were within the standards expected for the permitted activities within this stormwater catchment on all monitoring occasions. Suspended solids exceeded the guideline value in the sample collected on 13 January 2020. No adverse effects were noted in the receiving water, with very low suspended solids found in the river sample downstream (Section 16).

## 10.3.1.7 Discharge to Mangaone Stream from mid Katere Road

Stormwater from the mid-section of Katere Road discharges to the Mangaone Stream upstream of the discharge from Taranaki Sawmill's timber treatment plant site, and carries stormwater from a number of permitted activities on the northern side of Katere Road, and from the Freight and Bulk Transport site.

Monitoring of this discharge commenced in 2007. The results for the period under review are presented in Table 34.

Table 34 Chemical monitoring results for stormwater drain from mid Katere Road to the Mangaone Stream site STW001116

| Parameter           | Units     | 12 August 2019 | 4 May 2020 | RFWP limits |
|---------------------|-----------|----------------|------------|-------------|
| Ammoniacal nitrogen | g/m³ N    | 0.157          | 0.172      |             |
| BOD                 | g/m³      | 4.0            | 6.0        | 5           |
| Conductivity        | mS/m@25°C | 9.8            | 9.7        |             |
| DRP                 | g/m³ P    | 0.25           | 0.59       |             |
| Oil and Grease      | g/m³      | < 0.7          | < 4        | 15          |
| рН                  | рН        | 7.7            | 7.2        | 6-9         |
| Suspended solids    | g/m³      | 116            | 32         | 100         |
| Temperature         | Deg.C     | 10.6           | 17.6       |             |
| Turbidity           | FNU       | 122            | 49         |             |
| Un-ionised ammonia  | g/m³      | 0.0020         | 0.00086    | 0.025       |

**Key:** DRP: Dissolved reactive phosphorus

BOD: Biochemical oxygen demand

The consent held by NPDC for discharges into the Mangaone Stream has no conditions relating to the quality of the discharge.

The biochemical oxygen demand of this discharge exceeded the concentration given in the RFWP for Taranaki for permitted activities (Rule 23), on one of the monitoring occasions. However, instream levels of filtered carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand (BODCF) in the Mangaone Stream were found to be well below the 2.0 g/m³ RFWP guideline values. The level of suspended solids was above the RFWP limit on 12 August 2019. A downstream sample was not collected on this occasion, however no adverse effects were observed in the Mangaone Stream below the site.

The unionised ammonia concentrations were found to be in compliance with the 0.025 g/m<sup>3</sup> limit set in the RFWP.

## 10.3.1.8 Discharge to Mangaone Stream from Hurlstone Drive

Stormwater from the industrial area along Hurlstone Drive discharges to the Mangaone Stream immediately upstream of the State Highway 3 bridge, stormwater and wastewater from the batching plant of AML/Allied Concrete (consent 4539) and stormwater and wash water from the former Nankervis site (consent 6965) contribute to this discharge.

The results of routine chemical monitoring for the period under review are presented in Table 35.

The consent does not contain conditions controlling the quality of the stormwater discharged from NPDC's stormwater system, however at the time of sampling the discharge complied with the pH, suspended solids and oil and grease standards expected for a permitted activity, and were within the prescribed limits for consent holders discharging via this outlet.

Table 35 Chemical monitoring results for stormwater drain from Hurlstone Drive to Mangaone Stream at SH3 site STW001035

| Parameter      | Ammoniacal<br>nitrogen | Conductivity<br>@25°C | Oil and grease | рН  | Suspended solids | Temp  | Un-ionised ammonia |
|----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----|------------------|-------|--------------------|
| Unit           | g/m³ N                 | mS/m                  | g/m³           | рН  | g/m³             | Deg.C | g/m³               |
| 24 Sep 2019    | 0.014                  | 8.5                   | < 0.7          | 7.2 | 62               | 12.4  | 0.00007            |
| 4 May 2020     | 0.066                  | 6.6                   | < 0.7          | 7.1 | 42               | 17.2  | 0.00029            |
| RFWP Guideline | -                      | -                     | 15             | 6-9 | 100              | -     | 0.025              |

## 10.3.2 Bewley Road industrial development

An area between the right bank of the Waiwhakaiho River and Devon Road was once used as a rubbish dump. The reach of river adjacent to the old dump runs for about 740 metres, from a point between the Devon Road Bridge and Constance Street downstream to a point near Vickers Road. The area has been substantially developed and now contains a retail park and a number of commercial operators.

## 10.3.3 Groundwater monitoring

There are three groundwater monitoring bores located around the periphery of the area, which NPDC is required by their consent to maintain for groundwater monitoring. There is a discharge monitoring point, at the outlet of the main drain which carries the groundwater to the river. The locations of the four sites are shown on Figure 2 as GND0548, GND0555, GND0556, and WKH000872. Stormwater from the retail area between Struthers Place and Constance Street, the commercial area of Struthers Place and part of Rifle Range Road and a small unnamed tributary that once discharged at this location are also piped to the Waiwhakaiho via this discharge point.

Groundwater monitoring bore #3 (the control bore, GND0556) is drilled into natural alluvial deposits beside Devon Road. This bore was affected by the raising of the ground surface around it by approximately 0.5 m which may affect the chemical results. The results for GND0556 are shown in Table 36.

Table 36 Chemical monitoring results for Bewley Road landfill control bore #3 site GND0556

| Parameter                     | Unit       | 16 Jan 2020 | 7 May 2020 |
|-------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| Alkalinity Total              | g/m³ CaCO₃ | 87          | 92         |
| Ammoniacal nitrogen           | g/m³ N     | 8.4         | 8.0        |
| Bicarbonate                   | g/m³ HCO₃  | 106         | 112        |
| Conductivity                  | mS/m@25°C  | 140.7       | 140.6      |
| Dissolved reactive phosphorus | g/m³ P     | < 0.004     | 0.011      |
| Filtered COD                  | g/m³       | < 6         | 7          |
| Nitrite/nitrate nitrogen      | g/m³ N     | 0.009       | 0.060      |
| рН                            | рН         | 6.4         | 6.3        |
| Potassium                     | g/m³       | 48          | 48         |
| Sulphate                      | g/m³       | 490         | 540        |
| Temperature                   | Deg.C      | 19.1        | 19.6       |
| Un-ionised ammonia            | g/m³       | 0.0094      | 0.0076     |
| Zinc Dissolved                | g/m³       | 0.0032      | 0.0029     |

At bore #3, the levels recorded for each of the parameters analysed were similar to those values previously observed, although it is noted that the ammoniacal nitrogen, potassium and sulphate concentrations have been increasing since the 2004-2005 monitoring year. The exact cause of these increases are not known, however it is noted that the bores around the old Ravensdown site (up gradient and to the west) are known to contain elevated levels of sulphate and ammoniacal nitrogen.

Groundwater bore #1 (the south bore, GND0548) is located near the corner of Struthers Place and Rifle Range Road. This is a replacement bore as the first bore sunk in this area was destroyed during stop-bank construction in 1997. The replacement bore was itself destroyed during landscaping in front of what was then the Hookers site, and a new bore was installed prior to the sampling survey undertaken in October 2002. These facts need to be considered when interpreting the results, and in particular the median values for parameters. The results for GND0548 are shown in Table 37.

Table 37 Chemical monitoring results for Bewley Road landfill down gradient monitoring bore #1 site GND0548

| Parameter                                 | Unit      | 16 Jan 2020 | 7 May 2020 | Consent limit |
|---|-----------|-------------|------------|---------------|
| Alkalinity Total ( as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) | g/m³      | 320         | 360        | -             |
| Ammoniacal nitrogen                       | g/m³ N    | 8.1         | 13.4       | 25            |
| Bicarbonate                               | g/m³      | 390         | 440        | -             |
| Conductivity                              | mS/m@25°C | 78.5        | 87.0       | -             |
| DRP                                       | g/m³ P    | 0.005       | < 0.004    | 0.065         |
| Filtered COD                              | g/m³      | 22          | 36         | -             |
| Nitrite/nitrate nitrogen                  | g/m³ N    | 0.020       | 0.012      | -             |
| рН  | рН        | 6.9         | 6.8        | 6.5-8.5       |
| Potassium                                 | g/m³      | 24          | 27         | -             |
| Sulphate                                  | g/m³      | < 0.5       | < 0.5      | -             |
| Temperature                               | Deg.C     | 19.6        | 20.2       | -             |
| Un-ionised ammonia                        | g/m³      | 0.028       | 0.039      | -             |
| Zinc Dissolved                            | g/m³      | < 0.0010    | < 0.0010   | -             |

The groundwater complied with the consent limits for ammoniacal nitrogen, dissolved reactive phosphorus, and pH. It is noted however that the ammoniacal nitrogen concentration continues to rise for this site. A review of the data suggests a long term trend of increasing ammoniacal nitrogen at this bore, however an increase is also noted at the control bore GND00556.

Potassium was also found to be elevated for the site and this also reflects a slow increase in potassium concentrations at the site. However the upper limit on the range of potassium concentrations found is well within acceptable levels.

Groundwater monitoring bore #2 (north bore, GND0555) is on Rifle Range Road between Struthers Place and Vickers Road. This bore was also affected by stop-bank construction in a previous review period and had to be re-drilled. During the 2001-2002 monitoring period it was found that this bore had collapsed internally and NPDC was requested to clear the bore or re-drill as necessary. The bore has subsequently been re-drilled (prior to the sampling run undertaken in June 2002) and a bore log was provided to the Council. During the 2007-2008 monitoring period the bore had again been destroyed by development activities in the area. NPDC replaced the bore at the request of the Council. The fact that this bore has been

re-drilled a number of times needs to be considered in interpreting the results and in particular median values for parameters. The results for GND0555 are shown in Table 38.

Table 38 Chemical monitoring results for Bewley Road landfill down gradient monitoring bore #2 site GND0555

| Parameter                                 | Unit      | 16 Jan 2020 | 7 May 2020 | Consent limit |
|---|-----------|-------------|------------|---------------|
| Alkalinity Total ( as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) | g/m³      | 173         | 187        | -             |
| Ammoniacal nitrogen                       | g/m³ N    | 6.0         | 6.5        | 25            |
| Bicarbonate                               | g/m³      | 210         | 230        | -             |
| Conductivity                              | mS/m@25°C | 43.3        | 47.2       | -             |
| DRP                                       | g/m³ P    | 0.006       | < 0.004    | 0.065         |
| Filtered COD                              | g/m³      | 14          | 20         | -             |
| Nitrite/nitrate nitrogen                  | g/m³ N    | 0.121       | 0.037      | -             |
| рН  | рН        | 6.9         | 6.4        | 6.5-8.5       |
| Potassium                                 | g/m³      | 7.0         | 7.4        | -             |
| Sulphate                                  | g/m³      | < 0.5       | < 0.5      | -             |
| Temperature                               | Deg.C     | 19.3        | 19.3       | -             |
| Un-ionised ammonia                        | g/m³      | 0.0199      | 0.0082     | -             |
| Zinc Dissolved                            | g/m³      | 0.0014      | 0.0012     | -             |

The pH result obtained for the 7 May 2020 sample was within the range of uncertainty of measurement for pH. Therefore consent limits for ammoniacal nitrogen, dissolved reactive phosphorus, and pH were complied with and all parameters were either similar to median of all results and/or were below the maximum. It is noted that the rises in potassium and ammoniacal nitrogen are being found at all bores, however the actual values being recorded either comply with consent conditions (for ammoniacal nitrogen) or are within acceptable ranges.

Overall the leachate component concentrations in both downstream bores are relatively low in comparison to most municipal landfill leachates.

## 10.3.4 Surface water and discharge monitoring

The results for the associated discharge and receiving water sampling are shown in Table 39 and Table 40 respectively.

The sample taken at site WKH000872 complied with contaminant concentration limits set out in consent conditions. To assist in the interpretation of 'effects' of the discharge, the biannual groundwater sampling runs were carried out at times of low river flow and the three river sites above (WKH000920), alongside (WKH000925), and below (WKH000942) the landfill site were also sampled. The results of this monitoring are given in Table 40.

Table 39 Chemical monitoring results for Bewley Road landfill discharge monitoring site WKH000872

| Parameter                                 | Unit      | 16 Jan 2020 | 7 May 2020 | Consent limit |
|---|-----------|-------------|------------|---------------|
| Alkalinity Total ( as CaCO <sub>3</sub> ) | g/m³      | 177         | 230        | -             |
| Ammoniacal nitrogen                       | g/m³ N    | 14.2        | 18.9       | 25            |
| Conductivity                              | mS/m@25°C | 66.9        | 71.4       | -             |

| Parameter          | Unit   | 16 Jan 2020 | 7 May 2020 | Consent limit |
|--------------------|--------|-------------|------------|---------------|
| DRP                | g/m³ P | 0.005       | < 0.004    | 0.065         |
| Filtered COD       | g/m³   | 10          | 7          |               |
| рН                 | рН     | 7.6         | 7.6        | 6.5-8.5       |
| Potassium          | g/m³   | 17.7        | 21         | -             |
| Sulphate           | g/m³   | 86          | 55         | -             |
| Temperature        | Deg.C  | 20.1        | 18.7       | -             |
| Turbidity          | FNU    | -           | 12         |               |
| Un-ionised ammonia | g/m³   | 0.27        | 0.35       | -             |
| Zinc Dissolved     | g/m³   | 0.0074      | 0.0053     | -             |

Table 40 Results for Bewley Road landfill, dry weather receiving water chemical monitoring

| D                        |        |                                 | Waiwhakaiho                            |  |
|--------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Parameter<br>16 Jan 2020 | )      | Constance Street<br>(WKH000920) | Opposite Firth's (Ford)<br>(WKH000925) | Above Mangaone Confluence<br>(WKH000942) |
| Time                     | NZST   | 11:35                           | 12:10                                  | 12:30                                    |
| Conductivity @25°C       | mS/m   | 15.0                            | 15.8                                   | 15.9                                     |
| DRP                      | g/m³ P | 0.011                           | 0.012                                  | 0.008                                    |
| Unionised ammonia        | g/m³   | < 0.0008                        | < 0.0007                               | < 0.0008                                 |
| Ammoniacal N             | g/m³ N | < 0.010                         | < 0.010                                | < 0.010                                  |
| рН                       | рН     | 8.3                             | 8.1                                    | 8.2                                      |
| Temperature              | Deg.C  | 19.1                            | 19.4                                   | 20.9                                     |
| Turbidity                | FNU    | 0.80                            | 0.66                                   | 0.88                                     |
| 7 May 2020               |        |                                 |  |  |
| Time                     | NZST   | 14:50                           | 15:35                                  | 16:00                                    |
| Conductivity @25°C       | mS/m   | 10.6                            | 10.7                                   | 10.8                                     |
| DRP                      | g/m³ P | 0.017                           | 0.017                                  | 0.017                                    |
| Unionised ammonia        | g/m³   | 0.00025                         | 0.00016                                | 0.00018                                  |
| Ammoniacal N             | g/m³ N | 0.015                           | 0.015                                  | 0.021                                    |
| рН                       | рН     | 7.8                             | 7.6                                    | 7.5                                      |
| Temperature              | Deg.C  | 12.3                            | 12.3                                   | 12.4                                     |
| Turbidity                | FNU    | 0.84                            | 0.89                                   | 0.89                                     |

The analyses showed during the low flow surveys undertaken in the period under review, ammoniacal nitrogen was generally the same between the three river sites. There was a slight increase between the upstream sites and WKH000942 in the samples collected on 7 May 2020. Due to the extremely low levels found, there would have been few, if any, environmental effects associated with this change.

## 10.3.5 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

In the 2019-2020 period, the Council was not required to undertake significant additional investigations and interventions, or record incidents, in association with the NPDC's conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans.

## 10.4 Discussion

#### 10.4.1 Environmental effects of exercise of consents

During the period under review no significant adverse effects were observed in the receiving environment as a result of the exercise of NPDC's stormwater or leachate consents.

The wet weather survey on 13 January 2020 found no significant effects downstream of the discharges in the Waiwhakaiho River.

Elevated BOD and suspended solids were observed in discharge samples collected from the mid Katere Road drain. No significant adverse effects were noted in the Mangaone Stream at the time of sampling.

All groundwater samples obtained from the Bewley Road landfill during the period under review were in compliance with consent 4984.

Overall, with the exception of bicarbonate, the leachate component concentrations reported were relatively low in comparison to most municipal landfill leachates. There continues to be fluctuations in parameters analysed but this is generally consistent with the flushing effects of rainfall. It is noted that the ammoniacal nitrogen and potassium concentrations in the samples collected from bore 3, the control bore up gradient of the dump area, and bore 1, the south bore on the corner of Struthers Place and Rifle Range Road continue their upward trend. However, the concentrations are not so high as to be of immediate concern, and little, if any effect was observed in the receiving water. Council will continue to monitor any changes.

## 10.4.2 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 41, Table 42, and Table 43.

Table 41 Summary of performance for NPDC consent 1275-3

| Purpose: To discharge stormwater discharge from the Katere Industrial area into the Mangaone Stream |   |  |                      |  |  |
|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--|
|   | Condition requirement   | Means of monitoring during period under review               | Compliance achieved? |  |  |
| 1.  | Adoption of best practicable option to minimise adverse effects     | Inspection and receiving water monitoring                    | Yes                  |  |  |
| 2.  | Prevention of erosion   | Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling | Yes                  |  |  |
| 3.  | Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects in Mangaone Stream | Inspection and receiving water monitoring                    | Yes                  |  |  |
| 4.  | Optional review provision re environmental effects                  | N/A  |                      |  |  |
|   | erall assessment of consent compliance                              | High   |                      |  |  |
|   | erall assessment of administrative perfo                            | ormance in respect of this consent                           | High                 |  |  |

N/A = not applicable

Table 42 Summary of performance for NPDC consent 5163-2

| Purpose: To discharge stormwater discharge from an industrial subdivision into the Waiwhakaiho River |   |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Condition requirement  | Means of monitoring during period under review  | Compliance achieved?  |  |  |  |
| Adoption of best practicable option to minimise adverse effects                                      | Inspection and receiving water monitoring   | Yes   |  |  |  |
| Prevention of erosion  | Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling  | Yes   |  |  |  |
| Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects in Mangaone Stream                                  | Inspection and receiving water monitoring   | Yes   |  |  |  |
| Optional review provision re environmental effects   | No further provision for review prior to expiry   | N/A   |  |  |  |
| s consent .  | High<br>High  |   |  |  |  |
|  | Condition requirement  Adoption of best practicable option to minimise adverse effects  Prevention of erosion  Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects in Mangaone Stream  Optional review provision re environmental effects  erall assessment of consent complians consent | Condition requirementMeans of monitoring during period under reviewAdoption of best practicable option to minimise adverse effectsInspection and receiving water monitoringPrevention of erosionVisual assessment at inspection and receiving water samplingDischarge cannot cause specified adverse effects in Mangaone StreamInspection and receiving water monitoringOptional review provision re environmental effectsNo further provision for review prior to expiryerall assessment of consent compliance and environmental performance in respect of |  |  |  |

Table 43 Summary of performance for NPDC consent 4984-2

| Purpose: To discharge leachate from a former landfill site into groundwater, adjacent to the Waiwhakaiho<br>River |   |  |                      |  |  |
|---|---|--|----------------------|--|--|
|   | Condition requirement   | Means of monitoring during period under review               | Compliance achieved? |  |  |
| 1.  | Limits on chemical composition of discharge                         | Inspection and sampling of discharge                         | Yes                  |  |  |
| 2.  | Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone | Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling | Yes                  |  |  |
| 3.  | Maintenance of monitoring bores                                     | Inspection and accessibility at sampling                     | Yes                  |  |  |
| 4.  | Optional review provision re environmental effects                  | N/A  |                      |  |  |
|   | erall assessment of consent complian<br>s consent                   | High<br>   |                      |  |  |
| Ove   | erall assessment of administrative pe                               | erformance in respect of this consent                        | High                 |  |  |

## N/A = not applicable

During the period under review, New Plymouth District Council demonstrated a high level of environmental performance and high level of administrative performance and compliance with its resource consents as defined in Section 1.1.5.

# 11 New Zealand Railways Corporation/KiwiRail Holdings Ltd (KiwiRail)

## 11.1 Process description

New Zealand Railways Corporation/KiwiRail Holdings Ltd (KiwiRail) own a rail terminal on a site off Smart Road (Figure 15). In addition to transportation of freight, the terminal is utilised as a maintenance depot. The freight receipt and dispatch area and the refuelling and maintenance depots are situated at the Smart Road end of the site.

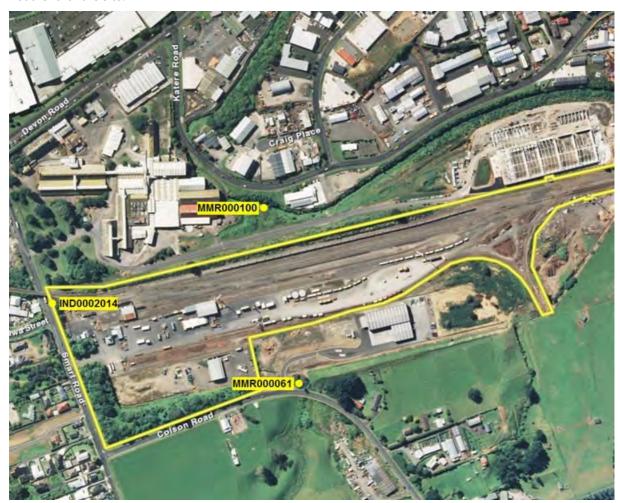


Figure 15 KiwiRail yard and sampling point locations

Drainage from the area to the west and north of the offices (i.e. the refuelling area and maintenance area) flows to the Waiwhakaiho River via McLeod's Drain, an underground pipe that also receives stormwater from Devon 662's former fertilizer depot, other industrial sites, a residential area, and a rural area. Wastewater from washing of wagons, containers and locomotives is treated in a three-stage oil separator before discharge to the river. Liquids from the repair depot and locomotive fuelling point are discharged to an underground holding tank that is emptied by a waste disposal company at two-monthly intervals. The holding tank is also connected to the oil separator via an automatic pump in case of overfilling.

Drainage from the (sealed) freight area and the unsealed areas of the eastern end of the site is to the Mangaone Stream and its tributaries.

Railway wagons carrying containers of hazardous substances and the bulk products including urea, resins, fertilisers, di-ammonium phosphate (DAP), lime, oils, bitumen and carbon dioxide are held temporarily on the tracks in this area. No loading or unloading of freight takes place in the stormwater catchment that drains to the Mangaone Stream.

## 11.2 Water discharge permits

KiwiRail hold two consents for the Smart Road railway yard. One consent relates to the discharge of treated wastewater and stormwater to the Waiwhakaiho River which is held by KiwiRail Holdings Ltd, and the other is to discharge of stormwater to the Mangaone Stream which is held by New Zealand Rail Corporation.

KiwiRail holds consent **3528-3** to discharge stormwater into the Waiwhakaiho River. This consent was granted on 31 March 2017 under Section 88 of the RMA. It expires on 1 June 2026. Consent 3528-3 contains the standardised conditions as set out in Section 1.2 as well as limits of 3 g/m³ ammoniacal nitrogen and 1 g/m³ dissolved reactive phosphorus.

KiwiRail (trading as NZRC) holds consent **1735-3** to discharge stormwater from the Smart Road Rail Terminal into an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream, and into the Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment. It was granted on 31 July 2009 and will expire on 1 June 2026. This consent contains the standardised special conditions as set out in Section 1.2.

#### 11.3 Results

## 11.3.1 Inspections

The site was inspected on three occasions during the period under review. These were on 26 August and 20 November 2019, and 28 April 2020.

The inspections focused on treatment systems, evidence of any spills or leaks, the condition of the drains, and the condition of the diesel containment bund.

Overall the site was in good order and free of spills and other sources of contamination. As in the previous monitoring period, it was noted during inspections that there was a small amount of hydrocarbon carry over in the final sump of the interceptor and this risk would be managed with an improved cleaning regime. The consent holder was advised that more regular cleaning than the current two-monthly schedule may be required.

During the inspection on 28 April 2020 it was noted that in the area leased by Toll there was a build-up of sediment and rubbish which had the potential to discharge to a stormwater drain nearby.

## 11.3.2 Chemical analysis

## 11.3.2.1 Results of discharge monitoring

The discharge of stormwater from the freight and fuel handling and storage areas is monitored where the stormwater enters the Smart Road stormwater drain, south of the railway overbridge (site code IND002014). The results for period under review are given in Table 44.

Sampling of the site discharge from the eastern end into the Mangaone Stream is also carried out via the Mangamiro Stream, which is culverted for the entire stretch flowing beneath the yard. There are approximately eight KiwiRail discharges that enter the Mangamiro Stream along this stretch, so it was decided that any changes in the quality of the stream where it exits the culvert and enters the Mangaone Stream were considered to be attributable to the onsite performance of the consent holder. The results of this monitoring are reported in 11.3.2.2.

Table 44 Monitoring results for Smart Road rail yard stormwater discharge, site IND002014

| Parameter     | Ammoniacal<br>nitrogen | BOD  | Conductivity<br>@25°C | Dissolved reactive phosphorus | Oil and<br>grease | рН  | Suspended solids | Temp  |
|---------------|------------------------|------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----|------------------|-------|
| Unit          | g/m³ N                 | g/m³ | mS/m                  | g/m³ P                        | g/m³              | рН  | g/m³             | Deg.C |
| 26 Aug 2019   | < 0.010                | 1.5  | 30.8                  | 0.005                         | < 0.7             | 7.2 | < 10             | 14.1  |
| 13 Jan 2020   | 0.36                   | 6.0  | 12.2                  | 0.088                         | а                 | 7.3 | 31               | 20.3  |
| Consent limit | 3.0                    | -    | -                     | 1.0                           | 20                | 6-9 | 100              | -     |

Key: a parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

Compliance with consent limits was achieved for all parameters during the period under review.

#### 11.3.2.2 Results of receiving environment monitoring

The Mangamiro Stream is culverted under the Smart Road rail terminal and emerges immediately upstream of the confluence of the Mangamiro Stream and Mangaone Stream. The stormwater from the eastern area of the terminal is discharged into the Mangamiro Stream at about eight different points. This part of the yard is predominantly unsealed, although there is a small proportion of this sub-catchment that is sealed and contains the railyard's freight handling activities.

The Mangamiro Stream is monitored at the point of entry into the culvert (site code MMR000061) and at the culvert's outlet to the Mangaone Stream (site code MMR000100). The result of the monitoring undertaken during the period under review is given in Table 45.

Table 45 Receiving environment chemical monitoring results for Smart Road rail yard stormwater discharge to the Mangamiro Stream

|                               |                                | 4 May                     | 2020                      | 18 June 2020              |                           |  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
| Parameter                     | Unit                           | MMR000061<br>U/s Railyard | MMR000100<br>D/s Railyard | MMR000061<br>U/s Railyard | MMR000100<br>D/s Railyard |  |
| Time                          | NZST                           | 14:10                     | ns                        | 12:10                     | ns                        |  |
| Conductivity                  | mS/m@25°C                      | 23.4                      | ns                        | 15.0                      | ns                        |  |
| Dissolved reactive phosphorus | g/ <sub>m</sub> <sup>3</sup> P | <0.004                    | ns                        | <0.004                    | ns                        |  |
| Unionised ammonia             | g/m³ N                         | 0.00061                   | ns                        | 0.000135                  | ns                        |  |
| Ammoniacal nitrogen           | g/m³ N                         | 0.41                      | ns                        | 0.12                      | ns                        |  |
| рН                            | -                              | 6.7                       | ns                        | 6.7                       | ns                        |  |
| Suspended solids              | g/m³                           | 5                         | ns                        | 26                        | ns                        |  |
| Temperature                   | °C                             | 15.8                      | ns                        | 13.8                      | ns                        |  |
| Turbidity                     | FNU                            | 8.1                       | ns                        | 17.6                      | ns                        |  |

**Key:** ns no sample as the site was not able to be located

Unfortunately samples from downstream of KiwiRail's inputs into the Mangamiro Stream were not able to be collected during the 2019-2020 period due to excessive vegetation growth and the topography of the site. Stormwater samples complied with consent limits and it was unlikely there would have been any significant downstream effects due to activities at the site. No significant effects were noted in the receiving waters of the Mangaone Stream.

## 11.4 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

Table 46 sets out details of any incidents recorded, additional investigations, or interventions required by the Council in relation to KiwiRail's activities during the 2019-2020 period. This table presents details of all events that required further investigation or intervention regardless of whether these were found to be compliant or not.

Table 46 Incidents, investigations, and interventions summary table, KiwiRail

| Date          | Details  | Compliant<br>(Y/N) | Enforcement<br>Action Taken?                | Outcome   |
|---------------|--|--------------------|---|---|
| 4 May<br>2020 | Inspection of site undertaken in response to notification that the Mangaone Stream was turbid. Investigation found sediment laden stormwater was discharging to a stormwater drain | N                  | 14 day letter<br>(explanation<br>requested) | The Company undertook immediate preventative action by installing silt controls around all stormwater drains. Works were undertaken to resurface the area to prevent further discharges |

## 11.5 Discussion

## 11.5.1 Discussion of site performance

There were a couple of issues noted with regards to housekeeping at the site during the monitoring period and the consent holder was advised to improve the cleaning regime to address this.

Silt controls were installed around all stormwater drains and works were undertaken to resurface at the site in response to an incident where sediment laden stormwater discharging from the site resulted in a significant increase in turbidity in the Mangaone Stream. The consent holder has since implemented a works programme to extend the sealed portion of the site and reduce the potential for sediment to be entrained in the stormwater system.

## 11.5.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

The concentrations of contaminants in the discharge to the Waiwhakaiho River for the period under review were well within the limits imposed by the conditions of the resource consent. The discharge from this site had no effect on the stormwater discharge from McLeod's Drain or on the receiving water.

## 11.5.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the KiwiRail's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 47 and Table 48.

Table 47 Summary of performance for KiwiRail consent 1735-3

| Pui | Purpose: To discharge stormwater into the Mangaone Stream                  |   |     |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|---|-----|--|--|--|--|
|     | Condition requirement  | Compliance achieved?                      |     |  |  |  |  |
| 1.  | Adoption of best practicable option to prevent or minimise adverse effects | Inspection and receiving water monitoring | Yes |  |  |  |  |
| 2.  | Limits stormwater catchment to 11.28 ha                                    | Inspection                                | Yes |  |  |  |  |

|    | Condition requirement   | Means of monitoring during period under review                                 | Compliance achieved?  |
|----|---|--|---|
| 3. | Bunding of hazardous substances if on site for more than three days | Inspection   | N/A   |
| 4. | Concentration limits upon potential contaminants in discharge       | By inference from chemical sampling of receiving water                         | N/A   |
| 5. | Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone | Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring | No – one<br>instance where<br>stream was<br>noticeably turbid |
| 6. | Prepare and maintain contingency plan                               | Review of documentation received   | Yes   |
| 7. | Prepare, maintain and adhere to management plan                     | Plan not adhered to re suspended solids in discharge                           | Mostly but not in regards to suspended solids                 |
| 8. | Provision for lapsing of consent                                    | Consent exercised  | N/A   |
| 9. | Provision for review of conditions                                  | No further provision for review prior to expiry                                | N/A   |
|    | erall assessment of consent complian                                | Good   |   |
| •  | erall assessment of administrative pe                               | High   |   |

N/A = not applicable

Table 48 Summary of performance for KiwiRail consent 3528-3

| Pui | Purpose: To discharge of stormwater into the Waiwhakaiho River      |  |                      |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|----------------------|--|--|--|
|     | Condition requirement   | Means of monitoring during period under review                                 | Compliance achieved? |  |  |  |
| 1.  | Adopt best practical option   | Inspection   | Yes                  |  |  |  |
| 2.  | Size of catchment area  | Inspection   | Yes                  |  |  |  |
| 3.  | Contaminant limits in discharge                                     | Sampling   | Yes                  |  |  |  |
| 4.  | Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone | Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring | Yes                  |  |  |  |
| 5.  | Contingency planning  | Plan received  | Yes                  |  |  |  |
| 6.  | Adhere to Stormwater management plan                                | Plan received  | Yes                  |  |  |  |
| 7.  | Notification of changes in site processes                           | No changes made  | N/A                  |  |  |  |
| 8.  | Review condition  | No further provision for review prior to expiry                                | N/A                  |  |  |  |

| Purpose: To discharge of stormwater into the Waiwhakaiho River                            |      |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Condition requirement Means of monitoring during period under compliance review achieved? |      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Overall assessment of consent compliar this consent                                       | High |  |  |  |  |  |
| Overall assessment of administrative pe   | High |  |  |  |  |  |

During the period under review, KiwiRail Holdings Ltd and New Zealand Railways Corporation Ltd demonstrated a good level of environmental performance and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consents as defined in Section 1.1.5 in relation to its Smart Road site.

# 12 Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd

# 12.1 Process description

The New Plymouth depot of Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd (Ravensdown) occupies an area of about 8 Ha of land adjacent to the KiwiRail yard (Figure 16). The depot receives, bags, blends and distributes fertilisers in various forms, namely superphosphate, lime, dolomite and imported high analysis products such as ammonium sulphate, urea, triple super, potassium chloride (potash) and monoammonium and diammonium phosphates (MAP & DAP). Small volumes of trace element fertilisers such as zinc sulphate are also handled through the store.

Stormwater from the roof and the area immediately surrounding the main building is directed through a planted treatment pond prior to discharge to the Mangaone Stream. Stormwater from the upper end entrance road is diverted to setting ponds and discharged to the Mangaone further downstream. Stormwater from the lower part of the access road is diverted to the Waiwhakaiho River via MacLeod's drain on Smart Road.



Figure 16 Ravensdown's new site location and discharge point

# 12.2 Water discharge permit

Ravensdown holds consent **10513-1** to discharge stormwater from a fertiliser storage site onto and into land and water. This permit was issued und Section 87 (e) of the RMA on 2 February 2018 and expires 1 June 2032.

This consent contains eight of nine of the standard special conditions as set out in Section 1.2. As the activity had already commenced when the consent was granted, the standard lapse condition was omitted.

A copy of the permit is attached to this report in Appendix I.

## 12.3 Results

## 12.3.1 Inspections

The Ravensdown site was inspected on three occasions; 24 October 2019, 29 January and 25 March 2020. The inspections focused on general housekeeping, the maintenance of the treatment systems, and clarity and visual appearance of any discharges.

During the 2018-2019 monitoring period it was considered that housekeeping practices at the site were inadequate, resulting in persistent issues at the site with regards to tracking, spilt product and other contaminants on site that were present in and around the stormwater systems. An abatement notice was issued following the final inspection on 26 April 2019, directing the consent holder to undertake works to address the non-compliances.

The inspections undertaken during the 2019-2020 period found housekeeping at the site had improved considerably. The yard was observed to be generally clean and tidy, with minimal amounts of tracking noted. Drain socks were in place and these contained little product.

## 12.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

The discharge from the pond that treats stormwater from the roof and operation areas was sampled twice during the monitoring period (Table 49).

Table 49 Chemical monitoring results for Ravensdown, site STW002097

| Parameter     | CBOD | Conductivity<br>@25°C | DRP    | рН  | Oil and grease | Suspended solids | NH4-N | Temp. |
|---------------|------|-----------------------|--------|-----|----------------|------------------|-------|-------|
| Units         | g/m³ | mS/m                  | g/m³ P | -   | g/m³           | g/m³             |       | Deg.C |
| 24 Oct 2019   | 9.0  | 22.4                  | 1.1    | 7.3 | a              | 88               | 12.2  | 14.4  |
| 4 May 2020    | < 5  | 17.2                  | 2.9    | 7.2 | a              | 7                | 6.3   | 16.9  |
| Consent Limit | 10   | -                     | -      | 6-9 | 15             | 100              | 5     | -     |

**Key:** Results shown in bold within a table indicates that a consent limit for a particular parameter has been exceeded a no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

The samples collected did not comply with the limits set in the consent for ammoniacal nitrogen. This is an ongoing issue at the new site, with samples collected during the 2018-2019 monitoring period also elevated (17.5 g/m³ on 1 November 2018, and 31 g/m³ on 1 April 2019). This is discussed further in sections 12.3.3 and 12.4.1 below.

All other parameters were compliant with consent conditions.

## 12.3.3 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

Table 50 sets out details of any incidents recorded, additional investigations, or interventions required by the Council in relation to Ravensdown's activities during the 2019-2020 period. This table presents details of all events that required further investigation or intervention regardless of whether these were found to be compliant or not.

Table 50 Incidents, investigations, and interventions summary table, Ravensdown

| Date           | Details   | Compliant<br>(Y/N) | Enforcement<br>Action Taken?                | Outcome   |
|----------------|---|--------------------|---|---|
| 24 Oct<br>2019 | Results of sampling found ammoniacal nitrogen exceeded consent conditions | N                  | 14 day letter<br>(explanation<br>requested) | Explanation received. Ravensdown undertook various measures to resolve the issue (see 12.4.1 below) |

## 12.4 Discussion

## 12.4.1 Discussion of site performance

Inspections undertaken during 2019-2020 found housekeeping at the site had improved considerably. The yard was observed to be generally clean and tidy, with minimal amounts of tracking noted. Drain socks were in place and these contained little product.

In response to elevated ammoniacal nitrogen levels found in samples during the 2018-2019 monitoring period, Ravensdown attempted to decrease the contaminant load by raising the outlet in the stormwater retention pond to increase the residence time and allow water quality to improve prior to discharge from the site. Ravensdown also undertook to review and improve housekeeping at the site and engaged with the stormwater engineers who designed the system seeking recommendations for modifications that may be required.

Following the very high ammoniacal result in April 2019 of 31 g/m³, in conjunction with a very high carbonaceous biological oxygen demand (19 g/m³, consent limit of 10 g/m³), Ravensdown implemented further measures to prevent contamination of stormwater including: the installation of drain covers on all external drains, the purchase of a commercial road sweeper for the site, moving empty returned bulk bags to inside the bulk store to prevent residue washing into the stormwater system, preventing trucks from entering through the western bulk store, the relocation of truck 'tarping' to inside the store buildings, and the installation of a curtain around the superphosphate intake bay to minimise fugitive dust.

Ravensdown also proposed to upgrade the stormwater pond system to a wetland system and these improvements were underway at the end of the 2019-2020 monitoring period.

#### 12.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

A review of all the data obtained by sampling undertaken by Council and Ravensdown indicate that whilst their discharge was non-compliant no significant changes in indicative chemical species such ammonia, DRP and biochemical oxygen demand were noted in the receiving water.

Macroinvertebrate monitoring suggests that there may have been effects either related to chronic or recent changes in water quality. As the new Ravensdown site has introduced a new potential source of contamination to the Mangaone Stream the effects noted in the biomonitoring may in part be attributable to this site.

## 12.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 51.

Table 51 Summary of performance for Ravensdown consent 10513-1

| Pu  | Purpose: To discharge truck wash water via an interceptor into the Mangaone Stream          |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|     | Condition requirement   | Means of monitoring during period under review   | Compliance achieved?   |  |  |  |
| 1.  | Adopt best practicable option to avoid, remedy or mitigate effects                          | Inspection and consultation with site operators  | Mostly –<br>Ravensdown<br>working to find<br>solution to non-<br>compliances |  |  |  |
| 2.  | . Catchment to be limited to a certain size Inspection and consultation with site operators |  | Yes  |  |  |  |
| 3.  | Limits on chemical composition of discharge   | Observation during inspection and discharge sampling   | No – ongoing<br>breach of NH4-N<br>limits                                    |  |  |  |
| 4.  | Limit on effects in receiving water   | Observation during inspection,<br>macroinvertebrate sampling and receiving<br>water sampling | Macroinvertebrate sampling suggests possible effects                         |  |  |  |
| 5.  | Maintain contingency plan   | Document received  | Yes  |  |  |  |
| 6.  | Maintain stormwater management plan   | Document received  | Yes  |  |  |  |
| 7.  | Notification of changes at the site   | Inspection and consultation with site operators  | Yes  |  |  |  |
| 8.  | Review conditions   | Next option for review in June 2026  | N/A  |  |  |  |
| thi | erall assessment of consent compliance<br>s consent   | Improvement required   |  |  |  |  |
| Ov  | erall assessment of administrative perfo  | ormance in respect of this consent   | High   |  |  |  |

#### N/A = not applicable

During the monitoring period an improvement in Ravensdown's environmental performance and compliance with their resource consent was required as set out in Section 1.1.5. Two samples were found to be non-compliant with regards to ammoniacal nitrogen. The consent holder has made various improvements to the site and is undertaking further works to address the issues. Ravensdown demonstrated a high level of administrative performance.

## 13 Taranaki Sawmills Ltd

# 13.1 Process description

Taranaki Sawmills Ltd (TSM) has operated a timber treatment plant on Katere Road since 1956 (Figure 17). In 1997, an adjoining site was purchased and developed for painting and packaging, packaging componentry, and a domestic despatch yard, some of which has now been on-sold. About 30 persons are employed at the site.

Timber is treated at two plants. At one plant, timber is treated with copper, chromium and arsenic (CCA), and with boron. At the other plant, light organic solvent preservatives (LOSP) are used.



Figure 17 Taranaki Sawmills site and sampling point locations

At the CCA and boron treatment plant, all chemical storage tanks and treatment vessels were historically situated outside of the buildings, within areas that were sealed and bunded for containment of spillage. Contaminated stormwater from bunded and drip pad areas was collected in sumps and recycled back through the treatment process. The CCA process was changed in February 1999 by the addition of a steam fixation step after CCA treatment, known as the CCA Dry process. This resulted in the elimination of drippage after treatment. Previously, CCA treated timber had to be left on the drip pad for seven days, now the timber only needs to be left on the drip pad for 24 hours to ensure that there is no drippage once the wood is removed from the treatment area. There is no discharge to water as a result of the CCA dry process, as blowdown from this process is recycled. During the 2002-2003 year, a roof was constructed over the drip pad, treatment vessels and chemical storage area, thus eliminating the potential for contaminants to be entrained in the stormwater from these areas.

Some timber is pre-treated by steaming to improve the penetration of the CCA solution. After each steam cycle, the vessel is cooled via an external water heat exchanger to reduce turnaround time. The sludge generated in the steamer vessel, and blowdown from the boiler, was discharged to a settling pit at a rate of about 1,000 L/day. The settled wastewater, and about 15,000 L/day of cooling water, was discharged to the Mangaone Stream via a stormwater drain. Sludge that accumulated in the pit was disposed of by a local contractor. During the 2005-2006 year, the condensate from this "steam cracking" of the timber was diverted to sewer. The discharge of cooling water to the Mangaone Stream continued until the 2008-2009 year, during which the cooling water was also diverted to trade waste. No further discharges of process/wastewater from the site to the Mangaone Stream occur following this diversion.

In boron treatment, a vacuum is applied to improve chemical diffusion. The boron treated timber was left under tarpaulins on the drip pad for 14 days for diffusion to complete. An improvement in the boron treatment process was introduced in March 2007. Taranaki Sawmills now employ a dry treatment process using 'Framepro'. The process for 'Framepro' is that the timber is kiln dried before it is sent to the treatment plant. After treatment it dries in a shed on a drip pad until being shipped out.

A new light organic solvent preservative (LOSP) plant was commissioned in February 1999. The treatment chemicals used in the LOSP process are a range of blends containing one or more of the following, in a white spirit solvent; 3-lodo-2-propynyl-n-butylcarbamate (IPBC), permethrin, Propiconazole (PRCA) and Tebuconazole (TEBA) depending on end use of the timber. At the old LOSP plant, chemical storage tanks were located outside at the northern end of the site in an area that was bunded. The drippage area, which drained to a recycle sump, was also outside. At the new plant, the process is carried out entirely within a building with internal bunds, under computer control to optimise treatment and minimise chemical use. There is no wastewater discharge.

The use of tributyltin oxide at the site ceased in April 2010. Residual tributyltin and CCA have been found in the site surfaces from historical practices. This has been mapped and managed by progressively concreting the affected areas, as discussed in previous Annual/Biennial Reports.

Uncontaminated stormwater, from outside of bunded areas and from roofs, is channelled into two drains that join prior to exiting the site at Katere Road and discharging to the Mangaone Stream.

## 13.2 Water discharge permit

TSM holds discharge permit **3491-2** to cover discharge of cooling water and wastewater from a timber drying plant and stormwater from a timber treatment site into the Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment. This consent was granted by the Council under Section 88 of the RMA on 17 June 2006, and expired on 1 June 2020. The consent had 17 special conditions.

A copy of the permit is attached in Appendix I.

## 13.3 Results

#### 13.3.1 Inspections

TSM's site was inspected on three occasions during the monitoring period on 13 September and 10 December 2019, and 28 April 2020.

The inspections focused on any evidence of spills or staining on the concreted areas, the condition of the stormwater drains and associated mitigation measures, the cooling water system (for leaks etc.), containment bunding, vehicle tracking and general housekeeping.

The site was observed to be clean and tidy during all inspections.

## 13.3.2 Discharge chemical analysis

Historically the primary sampling point for this site was a combined discharge point on the opposite side of Katere Road (site IND001006). However it was identified by the consent holder that this site could potentially be contaminated with stormwater from Katere Road.

Subsequently two additional sampling sites were established (IND001068 and IND001069) to sample stormwater from TSM at the point of discharge into NPDC's stormwater network. These sites were each sampled twice during the monitoring period. The results are presented in Table 52.

Table 52 Chemical monitoring results for TSM stormwater discharges (not including LOSP pesticides)

| D                    | 11.55 | 29 January 2020 |           | 4 May    | Consent   |        |
|----------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|
| Parameter            | Units | IND001068       | IND001069 | IND01068 | IND001069 | limits |
| Total arsenic        | g/m³  | <0.021          | <0.021    | 0.028    | 0.0139    | 0.24   |
| Boron                | g/m³  | 0.028           | 0.044     | 0.031    | 0.025     | 3.7    |
| BOD                  | g/m³  | 4.6             | 2.3       | 4.4      | 2.8       | -      |
| COD                  | g/m³  | 37              | 19        | 30       | 31        | -      |
| Conductivity @25°C   | mS/m  | 3.7             | 6.2       | 6.5      | 6.8       |        |
| Total chromium       | g/m³  | < 0.011         | < 0.011   | 0.023    | 0.0113    | 0.4    |
| Dissolved copper     | g/m³  | 0.013           | <0.010    | 0.0120   | 0.0051    | 0.088  |
| Total copper         | g/m³  | 0.015           | <0011     | 0.0194   | 0.0142    |        |
| Dibutyltin (as Sn)   | g/m³  | <0.00006        | <0.00006  | 0.00022  | 0.00005   | -      |
| Oil and Grease       | g/m³  | <0.7            | <0.7      | а        | a         | 15     |
| рН                   | рН    | 6.8             | 6.8       | 7.3      | 7.6       | 6-9    |
| Suspended solids     | g/m³  | 10              | 8         | 19       | 53        | 100    |
| Tributyltin (as Sn)  | g/m³  | <0.00005        | <0.00005  | 0.00008  | <0.00005  | 0.0046 |
| Triphenyltin (as Sn) | g/m³  | <0.00004        | <0.00004  | <0.00004 | <0.00004  |        |
| Turbidity            | FNU   | 6.3             | 3.9       | 43       | 106       | -      |
| Dissolved zinc       | g/m³  | 0.23            | 1.24      | 0.26     | 0.32      | 0.64   |
| Total zinc           | g/m³  | 0.24            | 1.23      | 0.29     | 0.56      |        |

**Key:** a parameter not determined, no visible hydrocarbon sheen and no odour

Samples taken from both of the sites complied with consent conditions in regard to constituent concentrations with the exception of dissolved zinc on 29 January 2020 at site IND001069. High levels of zinc in the stormwater discharge is an ongoing issue at the site and this non-compliance resulted in an abatement notice being issued. This is discussed further in sections 13.3.3 and 13.4.1 below. An additional sample was collected on 25 May 2020 and analysed for dissolved zinc. At 0.51 g/m³ this was below the consented limit of 0.64 g/m³.

Table 53 LOSP concentrations in the TSM's discharges

| Site              | Date        | Unit | IPBC    | Permethrin | PRCA   | TEBA   |
|-------------------|-------------|------|---------|------------|--------|--------|
|                   | 29 Jan 2020 | g/m³ | <0.0002 | 0.00004    | 0.0091 | 0.0071 |
| Site<br>IND001068 | 4 May 2020  | g/m³ | <0.002  | 0.00770    | 0.0470 | 0.0520 |
| Median*           |             | g/m³ | <0.002  | 0.00155    | 0.0265 | 0.0285 |
| Site              | 29 Jan 2020 | g/m³ | <0.0002 | <0.00002   | 0.0125 | 0.0133 |
| IND001069         | 4 May 2020  | g/m³ | <0.002  | 0.00110    | 0.0230 | 0.0240 |
| Median*           |             | g/m³ | <0.002  | 0.00105    | 0.0265 | 0.0270 |

<sup>\*</sup> Median of samples collected between May 2016 and March 2019, N = 8

Monitoring of the treatment light organic solvent pesticides (LOSP) chemicals IPBC, permethrin, PRCA and TEBA was initiated in the 2010-2011 year after TSM changed to using these chemicals rather than tributyltin. Levels of these contaminants have been known to fluctuate over time with the latest results being similar to the median of historical results from TSM discharges (Table 53).

PRCA and TEBA were detected in the receiving water, the levels were similar to the historical median found at the site downstream of TSM. IPBC and permethrin were not found downstream of the site. Tributyltin tin was also not detected in the Mangaone Stream (discussed in section 16.1.2.1).

## 13.3.3 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

Table 54 below sets out details of any incidents recorded, additional investigations, or interventions required by the Council in relation to TSM's activities during the 2019-2020 period. This table presents details of all events that required further investigation or intervention regardless of whether these were found to be compliant or not.

Table 54 Incidents, investigations, and interventions summary table, Taranaki Sawmills

| Date            | Details   | Compliant<br>(Y/N) | Enforcement Action Taken? | Outcome  |
|-----------------|---|--------------------|---------------------------|--|
| 30 July<br>2019 | An abatement notice was issued after analysis of samples collected during routine monitoring found zinc levels were above the consent limit again | N                  | Abatement<br>notice       | Consent holder asked to identify source of zinc and undertake works to ensure compliance with consent limits.  Damaged roofing iron was identified as the source of the zinc and this was replaced |

## 13.4 Discussion

## 13.4.1 Discussion of site performance

Housekeeping at the site was considered to be good during the period under review.

Monitoring found that the remediation previously undertaken at the site to control the discharge of tributyltin from historical activities at the site continued to be effective, however zinc levels in the discharge were non-compliant and further investigation by TSM found that galvanised roofing iron on one of the buildings at the site was the source of the zinc. The roof was replaced by early 2020, however the sample collected on 29 January 2020 still contained elevated levels of zinc. Subsequent samples collected on 4 May 2020 were in compliance with the limits set for zinc, and more recent sampling continues to show a decrease in concentration of zinc in the discharge. As a result, no further action has been taken, however ongoing monitoring will be undertaken to assess the long-term effectiveness of these works.

#### 13.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

Council sampling surveys showed that, with the exception of dissolved zinc, the conditions imposed on consent 3491 relating to receiving water quality were complied with.

During the period under review, tributyltin was not detected in the water column downstream of the TSM discharge at site MGO000145. On 4 May 2020, two of the replacement treatment chemicals (PRCA) now in use were found to be present in the survey undertaken in the stream at concentrations comparable with historical medians.

In terms of effects from the elevated level of these fungicides in the stream, the European Chemical Agency Risk Assessment Committee<sup>2</sup> found that, for chronic toxicity, TEBA had 'no observable effect concentrations' (NOEC's) of between 1 g/m³ and 0.01 g/m³ (for various species of fish and invertebrates). Similar NOEC's have also been noted for PRCA³. Under this criteria the instream medians of 0.0002 g/m³ for TEBA and 0.0002 g/m³ for PRCA would be below the NOEC values, though not necessarily desirable. Historically instream values for these chemicals are in the 0.0001 to 0.0005 g/m³ range and this is reflected in the most recent sample taken.

Sampling for these fungicides upstream of TSM (at site MGO000075) was not undertaken during the current monitoring period, however limited sampling in previous years has found very low levels of TEBA and PRCA that were below EEL concentrations. Their presence could indicate that there may also be other sources of these compounds in the catchment.

Based on the empirical NOEC values it is assessed that the levels of PRCA and TEBA found in the Mangaone Stream are not likely to be having significant effects on aquatic life.

During the monitoring period under review, a non-compliant zinc concentration was found in one of the discharge samples, however the total zinc found in the receiving water downstream was 0.0107 g/m³ which was below the ANZECC default freshwater 90% protection limit of 0.015 g/m³.

## 13.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the TSM's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 55.

Table 55 Summary of performance for TSM consent 3491-2

| Pui | Purpose: To discharge cooling water, wastewater and stormwater into the Mangaone Stream |   |  |  |  |
|-----|---|---|--|--|--|
|     | Condition requirement   | Means of monitoring during period under review        | Compliance achieved?   |  |  |
| 1.  | Adoption of best practicable option   | Inspection and discussion with consent holder         | Yes  |  |  |
| 2.  | Exercise of consent in accordance with application information                          | Inspection and discussion with consent holder         | Yes  |  |  |
| 3.  | Adherence to Timber Treatment<br>Best Practice Guideline                                | Inspection and discussion with consent holder         | Yes  |  |  |
| 4.  | Bunding to meet HSNO requirements by 31 March 2007                                      | Inspection and discussion with consent holder         | No HSNO stationary<br>container<br>certification yet, but<br>compliance plan<br>with EPA |  |  |
| 5.  | Limits stormwater catchment area  | Site inspections                                      | Yes  |  |  |
| 6.  | Limit on daily wastewater<br>discharge volume of 12,000 L/day                           | Discussion at inspection. Discharge directed to sewer | Yes  |  |  |
| 7.  | Concentration limits upon potential contaminants in discharge                           | Chemical sampling                                     | No – one non-<br>compliant sample<br>(zinc)  |  |  |

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> European Chemical Agency Risk Assessment Committee (2013): Annex 1Background document to the Opinion proposing harmonised classification and labelling at Community level of Tebuconazole

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Cawthron Institute (2013): Report 2357 Ecotoxicity review of 26 pesticides.

|     | Condition requirement   | Means of monitoring during period under review                                  | Compliance achieved? |  |
|-----|---|---|----------------------|--|
| 3.  | Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone                                       | Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling, and biomonitoring | Yes                  |  |
|     | Limit on pH effects beyond the mix zone   | Chemical sampling of the discharge and receiving water                          | Yes                  |  |
| 0.  | Limits on temperature effects and filtered carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand (FCBOD) beyond mix zone | aceous biochemical receiving water, and recording the temperatures              | Yes                  |  |
| 1.  | Investigation into specific biocide levels in discharge and receiving environment                         | Condition met previously  | N/A                  |  |
| 12. | Investigation into dissolved copper levels in discharge and receiving environment                         | Condition met previously  | N/A                  |  |
| 13. | Report on investigations to be received by 30 August 2007   | Report received 30 August 2007  | N/A                  |  |
| 14. | Maintain and prepare contingency plan   | Reviewed plan received 2018   | Yes                  |  |
| 5.  | Provision for consent to lapse if not exercised   | Consent exercised   | N/A                  |  |
| 6.  | Provision for review re effects   | No further opportunities for review   | N/A                  |  |
| 17. | Provision for review if amendments<br>to HSNO regulations or Timber<br>Treatment Guidelines               | N/A   | N/A                  |  |
| nis | erall assessment of consent compliant<br>consent<br>erall assessment of administrative per                | ce and environmental performance in respect of                                  | Good<br>High         |  |

During the period under review, Taranaki Sawmills Ltd achieved a good level of environmental performance and high level of administrative performance and compliance with the resource consents as defined in Section 1.1.5 in relation to its site on Katere Road. There was one non-compliant discharge sample in which elevated zinc concentrations were found. Works undertaken at the site appear to have resolved this matter.

# 14 Technix Group Ltd

# 14.1 Process description

The engineering complex of Technix Group Ltd (Technix) is the largest industrial site along the lower Waiwhakaiho River (Figure 18). Situated on the true right bank of the river immediately above its confluence with the Mangaone Stream, the 8.4 ha area of land is bounded by Rifle Range Road, Vickers Road, State Highway 3, and the Mangaone Stream. The development comprises several building complexes, roading and drainage systems.

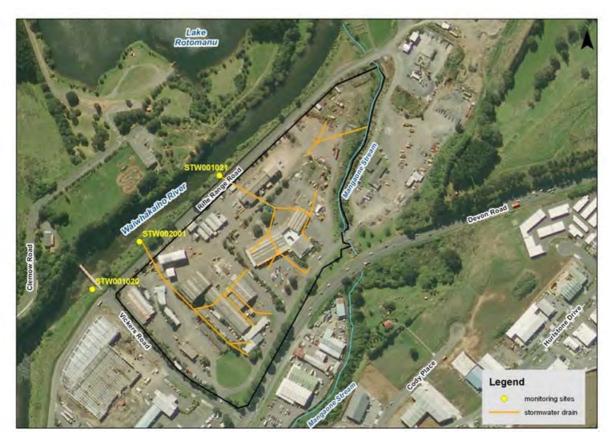


Figure 18 Technix site, drainage system and sampling point locations

Technix Group leases buildings on the site to several tenant companies carrying out a range of activities.

The ground surface cover varies from bitumen seal to gravel to grass. There is a large sealed bitumen area in the northern part of the site that was once used as a truck stop.

Stormwater discharges from the site at four main points, three to the Waiwhakaiho River and one to the Mangaone Stream.

The original consented discharges were two discharges to the Waiwhakaiho River from the central areas of the site, and the one to the Mangaone Stream from the eastern area of the site. The other, previously unlicensed, discharge occurs from the western area of the site to the Waiwhakaiho River down Vickers Road, which also serves commercial properties on the opposite side of the road. This discharge point was included in NPDC's consent 5163-2 when it was renewed on 20 November 2007. Also during the 2007-2008 year, prior to the expiry of the consent held for the discharges to the Mangaone Stream (2230), the Council concluded that the activity in this area had become a permitted activity under Rule 23 of the RFWP (which became operative in 2001) provided the conditions of Rule 23 continued to be adhered to by Technix. Council therefore did not require that this consent was renewed.

Activities at the site may result in contaminants being discharged to land during the day-to-day tasks. These contaminants may enter water when they become entrained in stormwater, along with contaminants that may be washed off equipment stored in the yard, and the stormwater is then discharged to the Waiwhakaiho River or Mangaone Stream.

The buildings and land-use in the areas owned by Technix include:

- Staff offices and facilities;
- Workshops (machining, plate and general);
- Dangerous goods storage;
- · Liquid oxygen tanks;
- Blast and paint storage and
- Blasting and painting sheds (until February 2014).

Contaminants that may be present on the site include:

- Grease and oils (e.g. diesel, petrol, lubricants & hydraulic oils);
- Metals (ferrous and non-ferrous);
- Paint:
- General workshop contaminants (e.g. welding, cuttings and grinding).

The stormwater area for consent 0291 covers the centre section of the site. The stormwater networks run around the perimeter of the building before running under the Dialog Fitzroy property and into the Waiwhakaiho River via a stormwater drain (STW001021). There are multiple sumps along this system to collect any stormwater. The feed pipes have an internal diameter of 150 mm and the discharge pipe has an internal diameter of 225 mm.

This site also has a truck wash bay, which is no longer in use as per the requirements of current consent conditions.

The western area of the site collects stormwater in a series of pipes ranging between 100 mm and 200 mm in diameter. These pipes discharge onto either Vickers or Rifle Range Road and enter NPDC's stormwater network (which discharges into the Waiwhakaiho River).

The northern area of the site is primarily used as a storage yard, with any stormwater collected discharging via a 375 mm concrete stormwater pipe into the Mangaone Stream.

As Technix leases sections within the multiple areas of the site, the specific type of contaminants can change depending on which business leases the section. Technix continues to make all tenants aware of the stormwater resource consent, the conditions of the consent, and the spill contingency plan.

# 14.2 Water discharge permits

Technix hold consents **9981-1**, **9982-1** and **0291-3** to discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream.

Consents 9981-1, 9982-1 and 0291-3 have the standard special conditions as set out in section 1.2. Consent 0291-3 also has a condition prohibiting discharges from the truck wash to the stormwater network.

## 14.3 Results

## 14.3.1 Inspections

The site was inspected on four occasions during the monitoring period, on 2 July and 28 August 2019, and 25 February and 8 May 2020.

The inspections focused on treatment systems, evidence of any spills or leaks, the condition of the drains, and general housekeeping.

In general the site was noted to be neat and tidy during inspections. During the inspection conducted on 28 Aug 2019 it was noted that around the western boundary there are some potential contaminants (possibly diesel). On the side bounding Vickers Road there were drums which had discharged contaminants onto the ground. The consent holder was advised to store these in bunded crates. Near building 43 there was also a bag full of bitumen that had broken and released product. The consent holder was asked to clean this up.

## 14.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

There were three routine sampling points for monitoring of stormwater discharges from Technix's site, all in relation to the Waiwhakaiho River. They were the storm drain outlets at the bottom of Vickers Road where the discharge has combined with a (previously unlicensed) NPDC discharge, opposite Dialog Fitzroy's plate shop (consent 0021), and opposite Dialog Fitzroy's blast and paint shop (consent 0291).

#### Opposite Dialog Fitzroy's blast and paint (consent 0291)

This discharge contains stormwater from both the Technix and Dialog Fitzroy sites. Up until 20 February 2014, this combined discharge was covered solely by consent 0291 held by Technix. The partial transfer of consent to Dialog Fitzroy resulted in the Dialog Fitzroy's stormwater being covered by their own consent (9853). The results of sampling are presented in Table 56.

Table 56 Chemical monitoring results for combined Technix/Vickers Road discharge site STW002001

| Parameter      | Conductivity@25°C | Oil and Grease | рН  | Suspended solids | Temp  | Turbidity |
|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-----|------------------|-------|-----------|
| Unit           | mS/m              | g/m³           | рН  | g/m³             | Deg.C | FNU       |
| 24 Sept 2019   | 3.5               | < 0.7          | 7.2 | 340              | 12.9  | 380       |
| 13 Jan 2020    | 7.6               | < 0.7          | 7.3 | 69               | 20.5  | 65        |
| Consent limits | -                 | 15             | 6-9 | 100              | -     | -         |

**Key:** Results shown in bold within a table indicates that a consent limit for a particular parameter has been exceeded

#### Vickers Road discharge (consent 9981-1)

This discharge contains stormwater from the south-western end of the Technix site that discharges via NPDC's stormwater reticulation running along Vickers Road. The discharge also contains stormwater from Vickers Road itself as reported in section 10. The results of sampling are presented in Table 57.

Table 57 Chemical monitoring results for combined Technix/Vickers Road discharge site STW001020

| Parameter      | Conductivity@25°C | Oil and Grease | рН  | Suspended solids | Temp  | Turbidity |
|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-----|------------------|-------|-----------|
| Unit           | mS/m              | g/m³           | рН  | g/m³             | Deg.C | FNU       |
| 12 Aug 2019    | 5.5               | < 0.7          | 7.1 | 45               | 6.5   | 25        |
| 13 Jan 2020    | 4.7               | < 0.7          | 7.7 | 137              | 20.1  | 30        |
| Consent limits | -                 | 15             | 6-9 | 100              | -     | -         |

**Key:** Results shown in bold within a table indicates that a consent limit for a particular parameter has been exceeded Discharge to Mangaone Stream discharge (consent 9982-1)

This discharge contains stormwater from the north eastern end of the Technix site which is discharged to the Mangaone Stream. The results of sampling of this area are shown in Table 58.

Table 58 Chemical monitoring results for Technix discharge to the Mangaone site STW001154

| Parameter      | Conductivity@25°C | Oil and Grease | рН  | Suspended solids | Temp  | Turbidity |
|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-----|------------------|-------|-----------|
| Unit           | mS/m              | g/m³           | рН  | g/m³             | Deg.C | FNU       |
| 1 Oct 2019     | 5.2               | < 0.7          | 7.1 | 52               | 12.6  | -         |
| Consent limits | -                 | 15             | 6-9 | 100              | -     | -         |

Levels of oil and grease and pH at all sites were found to be compliant with consent conditions. Suspended solids were above consented limits on in two of the samples collected, and further investigation and enforcement action was carried out where the source of the contaminant was able to be identified (Section 4.3.3). There was no significant increase in suspended solids found in the Waiwhakaiho River downstream of the site on 13 January 2020.

## 14.4 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

In the 2019-2020 period, the Council was not required to undertake significant additional investigations and interventions, or record incidents, in association with Technix's conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans.

## 14.5 Discussion

## 14.5.1 Discussion of site performance

Housekeeping at the site over the monitoring period was generally good, however some issues were noted in regards to materials being stored on the site without primary containment.

#### 14.5.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consents

There were no adverse environmental effects noted in the receiving environment as a result of Technix discharges.

# 14.5.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 59, Table 60 and Table 61.

Table 59 Summary of performance for Technix consent 0291-3

|    | Condition requirement  | Means of monitoring during period under review                                 | Compliance achieved?  |  |
|----|--|--|---|--|
| 1. | Best practicable option to prevent or minimise effects                             | Inspections  | Yes   |  |
| 2. | Catchment area not to exceed 2.2 ha  | Inspections  | Yes   |  |
| 3. | No discharge to stormwater from<br>truck wash after 31 December<br>2015            | Inspections and liaison with consent holder                                    | Yes   |  |
| 4. | Concentration limits upon potential contaminants in discharge                      | Chemical sampling  | No – suspended<br>solids exceeded<br>limit in one<br>sample |  |
| 5. | Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone                | Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring | Yes   |  |
| 6. | Prepare and maintain<br>Contingency Plan   | Up to date as of April 2018  | Yes   |  |
| 7. | Preparation of Stormwater<br>Management Plan                                       | Up to date as of April 2018  | Yes   |  |
| 8. | Consent holder to notify Council of significant changes to processes or operations | Inspections and liaison with consent holder                                    | Yes   |  |
| 9. | Provision for review of consent  | Next option for review in June 2026  | N/A   |  |
|    | erall assessment of consent complia  | ance and environmental performance in respect of                               | Good  |  |
| Οv | erall assessment of administrative p   | erformance in respect of this consent  | High  |  |

N/A = not applicable

Table 60 Summary of performance for Technix consent 9981-1

| Purpose: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River |  |  |                      |  |
|---|--|--|----------------------|--|
| Condition requirement   |  | Means of monitoring during period under review | Compliance achieved? |  |
| 1.  | Best practicable option to prevent or minimise adverse effects | Inspections                                    | Yes                  |  |

| Purpose: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Waiwhakaiho River |  |   |   |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|
|   | Condition requirement  | Means of monitoring during period under review                              | Compliance achieved?  |  |
| 2.  | Catchment area not to exceed 1.8 ha  | Inspections   | Yes   |  |
| 3.  | Concentration limits upon potential contaminants in discharge                      | Chemical sampling   | No – suspended<br>solids exceeded<br>limit in one<br>sample |  |
| 4.  | Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone                | Visual assessment at inspection, receiving water sampling and biomonitoring | Yes   |  |
| 5.  | Prepare and maintain<br>Contingency Plan   | Up to date as of April 2018   | Yes   |  |
| 6.  | Preparation of Stormwater<br>Management Plan                                       | Up to date as of April 2018   | Yes   |  |
| 7.  | Consent holder to notify Council of significant changes to processes or operations | Liaison with consent holder   | Yes   |  |
| 8.  | Provision for review of consent  | Next option for review in June 2026   | N/A   |  |
| this  | erall assessment of consent compliants consent seconsent of administrative p       | Good<br>High  |   |  |

N/A = not applicable

Table 61 Summary of performance for Technix consent 9982-1

| Pui | Purpose: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Mangaone Stream |  |                      |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|----------------------|--|--|--|
|     | Condition requirement   | Means of monitoring during period under review                                 | Compliance achieved? |  |  |  |
| 1.  | Best practicable option to prevent or minimise adverse effects                    | Inspections  | Yes                  |  |  |  |
| 2.  | Catchment area not to exceed 1.3 ha   | Inspections  | Yes                  |  |  |  |
| 3.  | Concentration limits upon potential contaminants in discharge                     | Sampling   | Yes                  |  |  |  |
| 4.  | Discharge cannot cause specified adverse effects beyond mixing zone               | Visual assessment at inspection and receiving water sampling and biomonitoring | Yes                  |  |  |  |
| 5.  | Prepare and maintain Contingency<br>Plan  | Up to date as of April 2018  | Yes                  |  |  |  |

| Purpose: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the Mangaone Stream |  |  |                      |  |  |
|---|--|--|----------------------|--|--|
|   | Condition requirement  | Means of monitoring during period under review | Compliance achieved? |  |  |
| 6.  | Preparation of Stormwater<br>Management Plan   | Up to date as of April 2018                    | Yes                  |  |  |
| 7.  | Consent holder to notify Council of significant changes to processes or operations         |  | Yes                  |  |  |
| 8.  | Provision for review of consent  | Next option for review in June 2026            | N/A                  |  |  |
| this  | erall assessment of consent complian<br>s consent<br>erall assessment of administrative pe | High<br>High                                   |                      |  |  |

## N/A = not applicable

During the period under review, Technix Group Ltd demonstrated a good level of environmental performance and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consents as defined in Section 1.1.5 in relation its sites on Rifle Range Road.

# 15 Waste Management NZ Ltd

# 15.1 Process description

Waste Management NZ Ltd (WML) operate a refuse transfer depot on Katere Road, New Plymouth (Figure 19). Activities on the site include the receipt and temporary storage of general refuse (non-hazardous solid waste). The site does not use or store any hazardous substances. Refuse is deposited onto a transfer pad on site by truck or from smaller bins. Sorting takes place into recyclables-glass cardboard and plastic. Most refuse is loaded onto a truck and driven to a landfill near Marton.

The refuse storage area is usually cleared at the commencement of each day's activities, but on occasions there is excess refuse left within the storage area over night. This is the first refuse to be loaded the next morning. Empty used bins are stored on the wash pad which is connected to the New Plymouth District Council (NPDC) trade waste system. These bins are then washed with a water blaster and the runoff is directed to the trade waste system. Washed bins are then generally moved to the yard where they are stored until required in the future.



Figure 19 WML's site and discharge point

# 15.2 Water discharge permit

WML holds consent **10430-1** to discharge stormwater from a waste depot into an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream. This permit was issued und Section 87 (e) of the RMA on 27 October 2017 and expires 1 June 2032.

This consent contains nine conditions, eight of which are the standard special conditions as set out in Section 1.2. Condition four which set out the discharge contaminant limits, includes carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand.

A copy of the permit is attached to this report in Appendix I.

#### 15.3 Results

## 15.3.1 Inspections

WML's site was inspected on four occasions on 15 August, 22 August, and 20 November 2019, and 29 April 2020. The inspections focused on general housekeeping, the maintenance of the treatment systems, and clarity and visual appearance of any discharges.

During the inspection on 15 August 2019 the site was observed to be relatively clean except along the boundary fence where there was a substantial amount of rubbish that had blown through the fence and into the adjacent vegetated area. The consent holder was asked to address this immediately to prevent wind-blown rubbish from entering the Mangaone Stream. The inspecting officer returned to the site on 22 August to ensure the rubbish that had blown off the site property had been collected and disposed of. Most of the rubbish had been cleaned up, however it was noted that additional rubbish had blown through a gap in the fence. The site manager agreed to fix the gap to prevent any further rubbish escaping the site.

The inspection on 20 November 2019 found the yard to be reasonably clean and tidy, with all stormwater grates relatively clear of rubbish. It was noted that the fence had been repaired, however there was still a small amount of wind-blown rubbish beyond the boundary.

On 29 April 2020 the yard was relatively clean and tidy with no odours were evident on or off site. Very little rubbish was noted along the fence line. There were a large amount of sea birds present around the loading area, an issue that Council has received some complaints about in the past. Staff explained that the bird gun is currently used only once a day due to the proximity of neighbours, and this only works for an hour or so. There was discussion with Waste Management about undertaking some investigation regarding the control of these birds, including purchasing an automatic scarer, and using the bird screamer. Waste Management intends to consult with close neighbours to ensure that the noise is not bothersome. Waste Management has also offered to undertaken cleaning of neighbouring property if it is deemed to be necessary. Control of the birds is required as per the site management plan and the consent holder was advised to implement these improvements to ensure continued compliance with the resource consent.

## 15.3.2 Results of discharge monitoring

Sampling of the discharge from WML's site was undertaken one occasion at site STW002098. The results are given in Table 62.

Table 62 Chemical monitoring results for WML transfer station, site STW002098

| Parameter     | BODC  | Ammoniacal<br>nitrogen | Conductivity<br>@25°C | DRP     | рН  | Oil and grease | Suspended solids | Temp  |
|---------------|-------|------------------------|-----------------------|---------|-----|----------------|------------------|-------|
| Units         | g/m³  | g/m³                   | mS/m                  | g/m³ P  | -   | g/m³           | g/m³             | Deg.C |
| 15 Aug 2019   | < 1.0 | 0.36                   | 19.5                  | < 0.004 | 7.0 | < 0.7          | < 3              | 15.8  |
| Consent Limit | 20    | -                      | -                     | -       | 6-9 | 15             | 100*             | -     |

<sup>\*</sup>No suspended solids consent condition, this is RFWP guideline

The samples collected complied with the carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand limit, oil and grease limit, and pH limits set by the consent.

## 15.3.3 Investigations, interventions, and incidents

In the 2019-2020 period, the Council was not required to undertake significant additional investigations and interventions, or record incidents, in association with WML's conditions in resource consents or provisions in Regional Plans.

## 15.4 Discussion

## 15.4.1 Discussion of site performance

There were some issues noted regarding wind-blown rubbish beyond the site boundary during the first half of the monitoring period, however inspections during the second half of the year found this had been resolved.

An excess of birds was also an issue at the site during the monitoring period. Waste Management undertook various measures to ensure the birds were kept to a minimum as per the site management plan. A meeting was held with neighbour Vickers Insulation on 28 May 2020, with Vickers Insulation noting a vast improvement with the bird numbers on site.

#### 15.4.2 Environmental effects of exercise of consent

There were no adverse effects found during the period under review that were attributable to activities at the WML's site.

## 15.4.3 Evaluation of performance

A tabular summary of the consent holder's compliance record for the period under review is set out in Table 63.

Table 63 Summary of performance for Waste Management's consent 10430-1

| Pui | Purpose: To discharge stormwater from a waste depot into an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream |  |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|     | Condition requirement  | Means of monitoring during period under review       | Compliance achieved?                                       |  |  |  |
| 1.  | Adopt best practicable option to avoid, remedy or mitigate effects                                   | Inspection and consultation with site operators      | Mostly – some<br>issues with<br>rubbish blowing<br>offsite |  |  |  |
| 2.  | Leachate to be diverted from stormwater by certain date  | Inspection and consultation with site operators      | Yes  |  |  |  |
| 3.  | Limit on catchment size  | Inspection and consultation with site operators      | Yes  |  |  |  |
| 4.  | Limits on chemical composition of discharge  | Observation during inspection and discharge sampling | Yes  |  |  |  |
| 5.  | Limit on effects in receiving water  | Observation during inspection and sampling           | Yes  |  |  |  |
| 6.  | Maintain contingency plan  | Document received                                    | Yes  |  |  |  |

| Purpose: To discharge stormwater from a waste depot into an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream |  |   |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|
|  | Condition requirement                              | Means of monitoring during period under review  | Compliance achieved?                                 |  |  |
| 7.   | Operate site in accordance with<br>Management Plan | Document received                               | Mostly – some<br>issues with<br>birds and<br>rubbish |  |  |
| 8.   | Notification of changes at the site                | Inspection and consultation with site operators | Yes  |  |  |
| 9.   | Review conditions                                  | Next option for review in June 2023             | N/A  |  |  |
| Ov<br>cor<br>Ov  | Good<br>High                                       |   |  |  |  |

## N/A = not applicable

During the period under review, Waste Management NZ Ltd demonstrated a good level of environmental and high level of administrative performance and compliance with their resource consent and RFWP as defined in Section 1.1.5.

## 16 Surface receiving water quality

### 16.1 Chemical analyses

The results of chemical analysis of the receiving water for the period under review given in the subsections below. Refer to Section 1.3.4 for the sampling strategy. Monitoring locations are shown in Figure 1.

#### 16.1.1 Waiwhakaiho River

The lower Waiwhakaiho River was sampled at four points under wet weather (discharge monitoring) and three points under dry weather (groundwater monitoring) conditions:

Merrilands Domain (site code WKH000800): At the riffle just upstream of the swimming area in the Waiwhakaiho River at the Merrilands Domain, about 5.4 km from the coast. This is the upstream, or control site with respect to NPDC's Burton Street stormwater discharge.

Constance Street (site code WKH000920): At the first bend below Devon Road bridge, about 2.6 km from the river mouth. This is the upstream, or control site, with respect to monitoring discharges to the lower Waiwhakaiho River from New Plymouth industrial area including the groundwater discharge from the Bewley Road landfill.

Opposite Firth's (site code WKH000925): On the eastern side, upstream of the site of the old concrete ford opposite Firth Industries, about 540 m below Constance Street and 280 m below the confluence with McLeod's Drain. This was effectively the lower mixing zone boundary for the discharge from McLeod's Drain (consent 3138), which serves the largest catchment in the Fitzroy area, including the fertiliser depot (consent 3140) and rail yard (consent 1735). The ford was removed in April 1997 as part of flood protection works.

Above Mangaone (site code WKH000942): Immediately above the confluence with the Mangaone Stream and any tidal saline influence, beside the eastern bank opposite Lake Rotomanu, about 1,300 m from the river mouth. This is the downstream monitoring site for discharges from Firth (consent 0392), Dialog Fitzroy (consent 0021 and 9853), and the Technix operations along Rifle Range Road (consents 0291, 9981).

#### 16.1.1.1 Wet weather surveys

With the exception of a very minor increases in the concentration of suspended solids and turbidity, there was no discernible trend of increasing contaminant concentrations between the up and downstream receiving waters (Table 64).

The highest concentrations of ammoniacal nitrogen and unionised ammonia were well below ANZECC trigger guideline of 0.9 g/m<sup>3</sup> and the RFWP guideline of 0.025 g/m<sup>3</sup>. Instream levels of dissolved reactive phosphorous both up and downstream of the industrial area were found to be below the 0.03-0.15 g/m<sup>3</sup> range that may support algal growths.

Table 64 Results of wet weather chemical monitoring of lower Waiwhakaiho River

| Paramete            | er        | Merrilands<br>Domain | Constance<br>Street | Opposite Firth's<br>(Ford) | Above<br>Mangaone<br>Confluence |
|---------------------|-----------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 13 January 2        | 2020      | WKH000800            | WKH000920           | WKH000925                  | WKH000942                       |
| Time                | NZST      | 09:15                | 09:45               | 10:20                      | 10:55                           |
| DRP                 | g/m³ P    | 0.013                | 0.010               | 0.014                      | < 0.004                         |
| Conductivity        | mS/m@25°C | 15.2                 | 15.4                | 15.7                       | 15.8                            |
| Fluoride            | g/m³      | -                    | 0.08                | 0.08                       | 0.10                            |
| Nitrite/Nitrate     | g/m³ N    | -                    | 0.008               | -                          | 0.064                           |
| рН                  | -         | 7.8                  | 7.8                 | 7.8                        | 7.5                             |
| Unionised ammonia   | g/m³ N    | < 0.0003             | < 0.0003            | 0.0005                     | < 0.00012                       |
| Ammoniacal nitrogen | g/m³ N    | < 0.010              | < 0.010             | 0.023                      | < 0.010                         |
| Suspended solids    | g/m³      | < 3                  | 5                   | < 3                        | 9                               |
| Turbidity           | FNU       | 0.7                  | 0.9                 | 1.1                        | 3.1                             |
| Temperature         | Deg.C     | 18.9                 | 19.4                | 19.4                       | 19.0                            |

#### 16.1.1.2 Dry weather surveys

The sample results for the dry weather surveys (Table 65) show that all of the contaminants analysed for were generally relatively stable through the stretch of the river that was monitored. There was very little variation in the concentrations of ammoniacal nitrogen (and its conjugate species unionised ammonia), and the highest concentrations of ammoniacal nitrogen and unionised ammonia found were well below ANZECC trigger guideline of 0.9 g/m³ and the RFWP guideline of 0.025 g/m³ respectively. All results for DRP obtained during the dry weather surveys were below the 0.03-0.15 g/m³ range that may support algal growths.

All other parameters were found to be at acceptable ranges.

Table 65 Results of dry weather chemical monitoring of lower Waiwhakaiho River

| Parameter           |           | Waiwhakaiho      |                            |                              |  |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
|                     |           | Constance Street | Opposite Firth's<br>(Ford) | Above Mangaone<br>Confluence |  |
| 16 January 2        | 2020      | WKH000920        | WKH000925                  | WKH000942                    |  |
| Time                | NZST      | 11:35            | 12:10                      | 12:30                        |  |
| DRP                 | g/m³ P    | 0.011            | 0.012                      | 0.008                        |  |
| Conductivity        | mS/m@25°C | 15.0             | 15.8                       | 15.9                         |  |
| Unionised ammonia   | g/m³      | < 0.0008         | < 0.0007                   | < 0.0008                     |  |
| рН                  | -         | 8.3              | 8.1                        | 8.2                          |  |
| Temperature         | Deg.C     | 19.1             | 19.4                       | 20.9                         |  |
| Ammoniacal nitrogen | g/m³ N    | < 0.010          | < 0.010                    | < 0.010                      |  |
| Turbidity           | FNU       | 0.80             | 0.66                       | 0.88                         |  |

|                     |           | Waiwhakaiho |                            |                              |  |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| Paramete            | Parameter |             | Opposite Firth's<br>(Ford) | Above Mangaone<br>Confluence |  |
| 7 May 202           | 20        | WKH000920   | WKH000925                  | WKH000942                    |  |
| Time                | NZST      | 14:50       | 15:35                      | 16:00                        |  |
| DRP                 | g/m³ P    | 0.017       | 0.017                      | 0.017                        |  |
| Conductivity        | mS/m@25°C | 10.6        | 10.7                       | 10.8                         |  |
| Unionised ammonia   | g/m³      | 0.00025     | 0.00016                    | 0.00018                      |  |
| рН                  | -         | 7.8         | 7.6                        | 7.5                          |  |
| Temperature         | Deg.C     | 12.3        | 12.3                       | 12.4                         |  |
| Ammoniacal nitrogen | g/m³ N    | 0.015       | 0.015                      | 0.021                        |  |
| Turbidity           | FNU       | 0.84        | 0.89                       | 0.89                         |  |

#### 16.1.2 Mangaone Stream

The Mangaone Stream was sampled at up to six points during wet weather and at two points during dry weather.

#### 16.1.2.1 Wet weather survey

The wet weather sites are as follows:

Egmont Road (site code MGO000050): the uppermost site at Egmont Road Bridge.

Downstream of Katere Stores and NPDC (site code MGO000075): a site established in 2007 approximately 10 m downstream of the NPDC mid Katere Road stormwater discharge. This site acts as the downstream site for Katere Stores feedmill and NPDC's stormwater discharge, and as an upstream "control site" for TSM's timber treatment site.

Thirty meters downstream of TSM (site code MGO000145): also established in 2007, this site is at the end of the mixing zone specified in TSM's resource consent.

Above old Ravensdown (site code MGO000148): a site established in 1996 immediately above the main stormwater drain of the Devon 662 depot (and also above the confluence of the Mangamiro Stream). This site was primarily established to enable differentiation of the influence of major tributaries below Egmont Road, particularly the Puremu and Manganaha Streams which flow through Colson Road landfill, from that of discharges from the Devon 662 (old Ravensdown) site.

Katere Road bridge (site code MGO000153): below the discharge from Devon 662 site, and at the end of the mixing zone specified in the company's consent 3865.

Asphalt plant (site code MGO000189): the discharge point of Downer's site into the Mangaone Stream, approx. 10m above Rifle Range Road.

Rifle Range Road (site code MGO000190): the bottom site at the Rifle Range Road Bridge, immediately above the Waiwhakaiho confluence and about 50 m below the discharge point of Downer's site.

In this monitoring period weather constraints prevented a full sampling run from being completed in one day, with sampling undertaken on 4 May and 18 June 2020. Sites MGO000075 and MGO000148 were not sampled during the monitoring period as site access was considered to be unsafe.

The results of this monitoring are given in the tables below.

Table 66 Results of wet weather chemical monitoring of Mangaone Stream 4 May 2020

| Parameter            |       | Egmont Road | D/S Katere<br>Stores and<br>NPDC | D/S Taranaki<br>Sawmills | Above<br>Ravensdown        | Katere Road<br>bridge |
|----------------------|-------|-------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 4 May 2020           |       | MGO000050   | MGO000075                        | MGO000145                | MGO000148                  | MGO000153             |
| Time                 | NZST  | 10:55       |                                  | 12:15                    |                            | 13:30                 |
| Arsenic Total        | g/m³  | -           |                                  | <0.0011                  |                            | -                     |
| Boron                | g/m³  | -           |                                  | 0.032                    |                            | -                     |
| BODCF                | g/m³  | -           |                                  | <1.0                     |                            | -                     |
| Conductivity @ 25°C  | mS/m  | 20.5        |                                  | 21.4                     |                            | 22.4                  |
| Total chromium       | g/m³  | -           |                                  | 0.00138                  |                            | -                     |
| Acid soluble copper  | g/m³  | < 0.010     |                                  | -                        |                            | -                     |
| Dissolved copper     | g/m³  | 0.0015      |                                  | 0.0015                   |                            | -                     |
| Total copper         | g/m³  | -           |                                  | 0.0022                   |                            | -                     |
| Dibutyltin (as Sn)   | g/m³  | -           |                                  | <0.00006                 |                            | -                     |
| Dissolved Reactive P | g/m³  | -           |                                  | 0.014                    |                            | 0.024                 |
| IPBC                 | g/m³  | -           |                                  | <0.0002                  |                            | -                     |
| Un-ionised ammonia   | g/m³  | -           |                                  | 0.00159                  |                            | 0.00145               |
| Ammoniacal nitrogen  | g/m³  | -           | Not sampled as site access       | 0.35                     | Not sampled as site access | 0.37                  |
| Nitrate/nitrite      | g/m³  | -           | unsafe                           | -                        | unsafe                     | -                     |
| Oil and grease       | g/m³  | a           |                                  | а                        |                            | а                     |
| рН                   | g/m³  | 6.8         |                                  | 7.2                      |                            | 7.1                   |
| Permethrin           | рН    | -           |                                  | <0.00002                 |                            | -                     |
| Propiconazole (PRCA) | g/m³  | -           |                                  | 0.00009                  |                            | -                     |
| Suspended solids     | g/m³  | 4           |                                  | <3                       |                            | 60                    |
| Tributyltin (as Sn)  | g/m³  | -           |                                  | <0.00005                 |                            | -                     |
| Tebuconazole (TEBA)  | g/m³  | -           |                                  | 0.00011                  |                            | -                     |
| Temperature          | Deg.C | 15.7        |                                  | 16.4                     |                            | 16.0                  |
| Triphenyltin (as Sn) | g/m³  | -           |                                  | <0.00004                 |                            | -                     |
| Turbidity            | FNU   | 3.1         |                                  | 4.2                      |                            | 59                    |
| Acid soluble zinc    | g/m³  | <0.02       |                                  | _                        |                            | -                     |
| Dissolved zinc       | g/m³  | 0.0027      |                                  | 0.0075                   |                            | -                     |
| Zinc total           | g/m³  | -           |                                  | 0.0107                   |                            | -                     |

Table 67 Results of wet weather chemical monitoring of Mangaone Stream 18 June 2020

| Parameter            |        | Asphalt Plant | Rifle Range Road |
|----------------------|--------|---------------|------------------|
| 18 June 2020         |        | MGO000189     | MGO000190        |
| Time                 | NZST   | 11:30         | 11:25            |
| Conductivity @ 25°C  | mS/m   | 3.5           | 9.4              |
| Acid soluble copper  | g/m³   | -             | 0.021            |
| Dissolved copper     | g/m³   | -             | 0.0024           |
| Dissolved Reactive P | g/m³   | -             | < 0.004          |
| Un-ionised ammonia   | g/m³   | -             | 0.000158         |
| Ammoniacal nitrogen  | g/m³ N | -             | 0.154            |
| Oil and grease       | g/m³   | b             | b                |
| рН                   | g/m³   | 6.4           | 6.6              |
| Suspended solids     | g/m³   | 52            | 360              |
| Temperature          | Deg.C  | 13.6          | 13.5             |
| Turbidity            | FNU    | 59            | 147              |
| Acid soluble zinc    | g/m³   | -             | 0.06             |
| Dissolved zinc       | g/m³   | -             | 0.0051           |

DRP was elevated downstream of the Devon 662 site (MGO000153), however all values were found to be similar or below the historical medians. DRP concentrations appear have reduced at this site since Ravensdown decommissioned and demolished the rock store. In the event that the site is completely demolished and remediated it is expected that phosphorus levels will improve.

BODCF concentrations (where measured) during the monitoring year were also found to be low and within RFWP guideline limits.

Tributyltin was not detected in the water column downstream of the TSM discharge during the monitoring period. Two of the replacement treatment chemicals now in use, TEBA and PRCA, were found to be present in the stream.

Metal and metalloid concentrations are monitored in the Mangaone Stream to determine what, if any, effects may be occurring due to the discharges from TSM and other industrial discharges. Sources of these contaminants include (to varying extents), the industrial sites and other non-point sources such as run-off from roads.

Low level analyses for zinc and copper were also performed on samples taken at the Egmont Road site to monitor the effects of stormwater discharged upstream of the industries monitored under this programme, from McKechnie Aluminium Solutions Ltd as part of their compliance monitoring programme. It is noted that historically, copper and brass were also processed at this site.

Table 68 Results of chemical monitoring of the Mangaone Stream at Egmont Road for McKechnie Aluminum Solutions Ltd compliance monitoring site MGO000050

|                     |       | Wet Run    | Dry run     | Wet run     |
|---------------------|-------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| Parameter           | Unit  | 4 May 2020 | 22 May 2020 | 5 June 2020 |
| Conductivity @ 25°C | mS/m  | 20.5       | 31.3        | 18.2        |
| Copper Acid Soluble | g/m³  | < 0.010    | -           | -           |
| Total Copper        | g/m³  | -          | 0.00071     | 0.00170     |
| Copper Dissolved    | g/m³  | 0.0015     | 0.0005      | 0.0013      |
| рН                  | рН    | 6.8        | 7.4         | 7.0         |
| Suspended solids    | g/m³  | 4          | < 3         | 6           |
| Temperature         | Deg.C | 15.7       | 10.5        | 13.4        |
| Zinc Acid Soluble   | g/m³  | < 0.02     | -           | -           |
| Total zinc          |       | -          | 0.0016      | 0.0036      |
| Zinc Dissolved      | g/m³  | 0.0027     | < 0.0010    | 0.0023      |

On these monitoring occasions, the copper and zinc concentrations in the receiving water were found to be low upstream of the industries monitored in the Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme (Table 68).

#### 16.1.2.2 Dry weather surveys

During the period under review dry weather monitoring was undertaken in the Mangaone Stream in conjunction with monitoring of the groundwater in the vicinity of the Devon 662 site (Section 3.3.2.2). Historically two sites were monitored; MGO000151, approximately 20 m downstream of the Ravensdown rear drain, and MGO000155, approximately 15 m downstream of the Katere Road Bridge. However in recent surveys, site access at MGO000151 has not been possible due to health and safety concerns. MGO000155 is still being sampled and during the period under review the ammoniacal nitrogen concentrations were found to be below the median for the site on both dry weather surveys. Both results were also below the default ANZECC guideline of 0.9 g/m³.

As this monitoring is predominantly carried out to assess potential effects from the Devon 662 site, the full results of these surveys are reported in Section 3.3.2.2.

## 16.2 Freshwater biomonitoring programme

#### 16.2.1 Macroinvertebrate surveys

The Council collected streambed macroinvertebrates at five sites in the Mangaone Stream and three sites in the Waiwhakaiho River on 6 November 2019 and 11 February 2020, in order to assess whether discharges from the Lower Waiwhakaiho Industrial area had had any adverse effects on the macroinvertebrate communities of these streams Figure 20). Macroinvertebrates were identified and the number of different types of taxa counted (taxa richness), and MCI and SQMCI scores were calculated for each site.

The MCI is a measure of the overall sensitivity of the macroinvertebrate community to the effects of nutrient pollution in streams. It is based on the presence/absence of taxa with varying degrees of sensitivity to pollution. The SQMCI takes into account taxa abundance as well as sensitivity to pollution, and may reveal more subtle changes in communities. Significant differences in either the MCI or the SQMCI between sites

indicate the degree of adverse effects (if any) of the discharges being monitored and enable the overall health of the macroinvertebrate communities to be determined.

The reports both concluded that the results from the surveys indicate that the discharges from the Fitzroy industrial areas were not having a significant effect on the macroinvertebrate communities in the Waiwhakaiho River. However, the taxa richness and MCI scores indicate that a pollution event had likely occurred upstream of the industrial area prior to the surveys. The Mangaone Stream had a significant decline in macroinvertebrate indices between sites 16 and 14, which may due in part to chronic pollution from historic sites but the results suggest that a more recent discharge lowering water quality has also occurred.

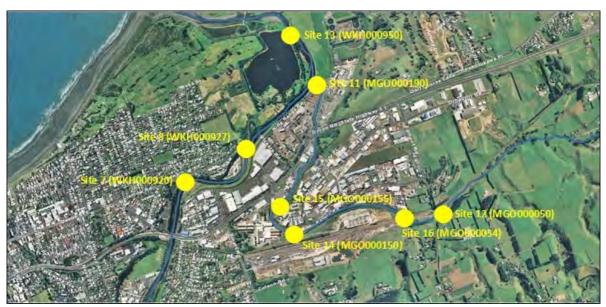


Figure 20 Biomonitoring sites in the Lower Waiwhakaiho River Catchment

#### 16.2.1.1 Macroinvertebrate survey of 6 November 2019

The three Waiwhakaiho River sites all had good to moderate macroinvertebrate richness with the two potential 'impact' sites both having lower taxa richness compared to the 'control' site. The taxa richness at the upstream and furthest downstream sites showed a substantial increase compared to the previous survey. This is likely related to seasonal variation in flow rate as well as an overall increase in flow rate during the monitoring year. Taxa richness among the five Mangaone Stream sites varied significantly. The upper two sites had moderate taxa richness but there was a decline in richness evident below site 16 with moderately low to low taxa richness recorded at the three downstream sites. The low taxa richness, while not very low, were suggestive that the lower Mangaone Stream communities had recently been subjected to mild pollution or potentially were recovering from more severe pollution.

The MCI scores for the Waiwhakaiho River sites indicated that the two lower sites were in 'fair' health with no significant differences between sites or to historic medians. In contrast, the uppermost site was classed as having 'poor' health and recorded the lowest score to date for this site to date, which was significantly lower than the preceding result, the historic median, and the two downstream sites. The MCI scores for the Mangaone Stream sites indicated that site 12 was in 'fair' health, sites 16 and 11 were in 'poor' health and sites 14 and 15 in 'very poor' health. There was a significant decline between site 16 and the three most downstream sites, congruent with the taxa richness results. The SQMCI scores for the Waiwhakaiho River sites indicated communities in 'poor' health at the two upper sites and 'very poor' health at the lower site. This site had a significantly lower score than the two upper sites, but all three sites had scores similar to the preceding result and the historical medians. The SQMCI scores for the Mangaone Stream sites indicated communities in 'fair' health for the uppermost sites, 'poor' health at site 16, and 'very poor' health at sites

14, 15 and 11. The results were again congruent with the MCI scores indicating water quality had significant decreased between site 16 and 14.

Overall, the results indicated that discharges from the industrial area were not having a significant negative effect on the macroinvertebrate communities in the lower Waiwhakaiho River. However, the taxa richness and MCI scores indicate that a pollution event had likely occurred upstream of the industrial area prior to the survey. The Mangaone Stream had a significant decline in macroinvertebrate indices between sites 16 and 14, which may due in part to chronic pollution from historic sites but the results suggest that a more recent discharge lowering water quality has also occurred.

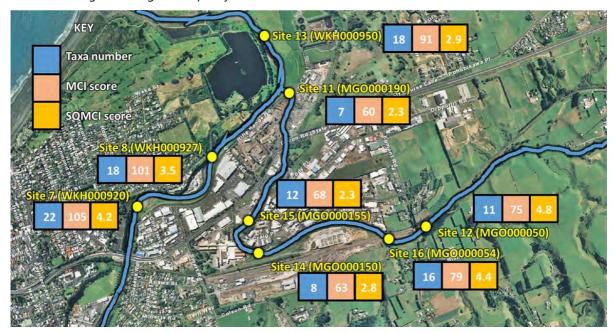


Figure 21 Biomonitoring sites in the Waiwhakaiho River Catchment with taxa number, MCI scores and SQMCI scores for each site (6 November 2019).

#### 16.2.1.2 Macroinvertebrate survey of 11 February 2020

The three Waiwhakaiho River sites all had low macroinvertebrate richness with the two potential 'impact' sites both having the slightly higher or very similar taxa richnesses to the 'control' site richness. The taxa richness at the upstream and furthest downstream sites were the lowest recorded at these sites. This indicates that no significant toxic discharges had occurred within the Fitzroy industrial area. Taxa richness among the five Mangaone Stream sites varied significantly. The upper two sites had moderate taxa richness but there was a decline in richness evident below site 16 with moderately low to low taxa richness recorded at the three downstream sites. The low taxa richness, while not very low, were suggestive that the lower Mangaone Stream communities had recently been subjected to mild pollution or potentially were recovering from more severe pollution.

The MCI scores for the Waiwhakaiho River sites indicated that the two lower sites were in 'fair' health with no significant differences between sites or to historic medians. In contrast, the uppermost site was classed as having 'poor' health and recorded the lowest score to date for this site to date, which was significantly lower than the preceding result, the historic median, and the two downstream sites. The MCI scores for the Mangaone Stream sites indicated that site 12 was in 'fair' health, sites 16 and 11 were in 'poor' health and sites 14 and 15 in 'very poor' health. There was a significant decline between site 16 and the three most downstream sites, congruent with the taxa richness results. The SQMCI scores for the Waiwhakaiho River sites indicated communities in 'poor' health at the two upper sites and 'very poor' health at the lower site. This site had a significantly lower score than the two upper sites, but all three sites had scores similar to the

preceding result and the historical medians. The SQMCI scores for the Mangaone Stream sites indicated communities in 'fair' health for the uppermost sites, 'poor' health at site 16, and 'very poor' health at sites 14, 15 and 11. The results were again congruent with the MCI scores indicating water quality had significant decreased between site 16 and 14.

Overall, the results indicated that discharges from the industrial area were not having a significant negative effect on the macroinvertebrate communities in the lower Waiwhakaiho River. However, the taxa richness and MCI scores indicated that a pollution event had likely occurred upstream of the industrial area prior to this survey. The Mangaone Stream had a significant decline in macroinvertebrate indices between sites 16 and 14, which may due in part to chronic pollution from historic sites but the results suggest that a more recent discharge lowering water quality has also occurred.

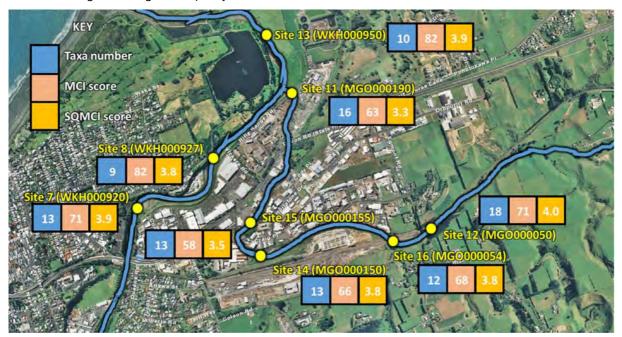


Figure 22 Biomonitoring sites in the Waiwhakaiho River Catchment with taxa number, MCI scores and SQMCI scores for each site (11 February 2020).

Copies of biomonitoring reports for this site are available from the Council upon request.

### 17 Recommendations

### 17.1 Recommendations from the 2018-2019 report

In the 2018-2019 Annual Report, it was recommended:

- THAT in monitoring of consented activities at AML Limited in the 2019-2020 year continue at the same level as in 2018-2019.
- 2. THAT monitoring of consented activities at Downer EDI Works Ltd in the 2019-2020 year remain similar to that in 2018-2019.
- 3. THAT in the first instance, monitoring of discharges from Firth Industries Ltd (Division of Fletcher Concrete and Infrastructure Ltd) in the 2019-2020 remain similar to that programmed in 2018-2019.
- 4. THAT monitoring of discharges from Fitzroy Engineering Group Ltd in the 2019-2020 year continue at the same level as in 2018-2019.
- 5. THAT the programme for monitoring IBR Holdings Ltd be dis-established.
- 6. THAT monitoring of discharges from Nankervis Family Trust in the 2019-2020 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2018-2019 period.
- 7. THAT monitoring of discharges covered by consents held by New Plymouth District Council in the 2019-2020 period continues at similar a level to that undertaken in the 2018-2019 period.
- 8. THAT monitoring of discharges from New Zealand Railways Corporation Ltd and KiwiRail Holding Ltd in the 2019-2020 period remain similar to that programmed in the 2018-2019 period.
- 9. THAT monitoring of discharges from Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd in the 2019-2020 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2018-2019 period.
- 10. THAT for 2019-2020, the programme for Ravensdown Co-operative Ltd new site remains similar to that programmed for the 2018-2019 period.
- 11. THAT monitoring programme for discharges from Taranaki Sawmills Ltd in the 2019-2020 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2018-2019 period.
- 12. THAT monitoring of discharges from Technix Group Ltd in the 2019-2020 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2018-2019 period.
- 13. THAT monitoring of discharges from Waste Management NZ Ltd's remains similar to that programmed for the 2018-2019 period.
- 14. THAT should there be issues with environmental or administrative performance with any of the consent holders in 2019-2020, monitoring may be adjusted to reflect any additional investigation or intervention as found necessary.
- 15. THAT the option for a review of resource consents 0392-4,0021-4, 9853-2, 10008-1, 3528-3, 5163-2, 1275-3, 4984-2,1735-3, 10513-1, 9981-1, 9982-1, 0291-3, and 10430-1 in June 2020, as set out in the conditions of the consents not be exercised, on the grounds that the current conditions are adequate to deal with any effects arising from the exercise of each consent.

These recommendations were implemented.

# 17.2 Alterations to monitoring programmes for 2020-2021

In designing and implementing the monitoring programmes for air/water discharges in the region, the Council has taken into account:

- the extent of information already made available through monitoring or other means to date;
- its relevance under the RMA;

- the Council's obligations to monitor consented activities and their effects under the RMA;
- the record of administrative and environmental performances of the consent holder; and
- reporting to the regional community.

The Council also takes into account the scope of assessments required at the time of renewal of permits, and the need to maintain a sound understanding of industrial processes within Taranaki exercising resource consents.

It is proposed that the monitoring programmed for all consented discharges in the lower Waiwhakaiho catchment in the 2020-2021 year continues at a similar level to that programmed for 2019-2020. It is also proposed that of monitoring of discharges from Nankervis Family Trust site be discontinued as the resource consent has been surrendered.

It should be noted that the proposed programme represents a reasonable and risk-based level of monitoring for the sites in question. The Council reserves the right to subsequently adjust the programme from that initially prepared, should the need arise if potential or actual non-compliance is determined at any time during 2019-2020.

### 17.3 Exercise of optional review of consent

Resource consent 3865-4 provides for an optional review of the consent in June 2021. Condition 10 allows the Council to review the consent, for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment.

Based on the results of monitoring in the year under review, and in previous years as set out in earlier annual compliance monitoring reports, it is considered that there are no grounds that require a review to be pursued.

#### 17.4 Recommendations

- 1. THAT in monitoring of consented activities at AML Limited in the 2020-2021 year continue at the same level as in 2019-2020.
- 2. THAT for 2020-2021, the programme for Devon 662 Limited Partnership remains similar to that programmed for the 2019-2020 period.
- 3. THAT monitoring of discharges from Dialog Fitzroy Ltd in the 2020-2021 year continue at the same level as in 2019-2020.
- 4. THAT monitoring of consented activities at Downer EDI Works Ltd in the 2020-2021 year remain similar to that in 2019-2020.
- 5. THAT monitoring of consented activities at Envirowaste Services Ltd in the 2020-2021 year remain similar to that in 2019-2020.
- 6. THAT monitoring of discharges from Firth Industries Ltd in the 2020-2021 year remain similar to that programmed in 2019-2020.
- 7. THAT monitoring of discharges from Freight and Bulk Transport Holdings Ltd in the 2020-2021 year remain similar to that programmed in 2019-2020.
- 8. THAT the programme for monitoring Nankervis Family Trust be dis-established.
- 9. THAT monitoring of discharges covered by consents held by New Plymouth District Council in the 2020-2021 period continues at similar a level to that undertaken in the 2019-2020 period.
- 10. THAT monitoring of discharges from New Zealand Railways Corporation Ltd and KiwiRail Holding Ltd in the 2020-2021 period remain similar to that programmed in the 2019-2020 period.

- 11. THAT monitoring of discharges from Ravensdown Fertiliser Co-operative Ltd in the 2020-2021 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2019-2020 period.
- 12. THAT monitoring programme for discharges from Taranaki Sawmills Ltd in the 2020-2021 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2019-2020 period.
- 13. THAT monitoring of discharges from Technix Group Ltd in the 2020-2021 period continue at a similar level as that undertaken in the 2019-2020 period.
- 14. THAT monitoring of discharges from Waste Management NZ Ltd's site during 2020-2021 remains similar to that programmed for the 2019-2020 period.
- 15. THAT should there be issues with environmental or administrative performance with any of the consent holders in 2020-2021, monitoring may be adjusted to reflect any additional investigation or intervention as found necessary.
- 16. THAT the option for a review of resource consent 3865-4 in June 2021, as set out in condition 10 of the consent, not be exercised, on the grounds that the current conditions are adequate.

# Glossary of common terms and abbreviations

The following abbreviations and terms may be used within this report:

Al\* Aluminium.

As\* Arsenic.

Biomonitoring Assessing the health of the environment using aquatic organisms.

BOD Biochemical oxygen demand- a measure of the presence of degradable organic

matter, taking into account the biological conversion of ammonia to nitrate.

BODF Biochemical oxygen demand of a filtered sample.

Bund A wall around a tank to contain its contents in the case of a leak.

BODCF Filtered carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand. A measure of the presence of

degradable organic matter in the filtered sample, excluding the biological conversion

of ammonia to nitrate.

CCA Copper-chromium-arsenic preparation used for treating timber.

cfu Colony forming units. A measure of the concentration of bacteria usually expressed as

per 100 millilitre sample.

COD Chemical oxygen demand. A measure of the oxygen required to oxidise all matter in a

sample by chemical reaction.

Conductivity Conductivity, an indication of the level of dissolved salts in a sample, usually measured

at 25°C and expressed in mS/m.

Cu\* Copper.

DO Dissolved oxygen.

DRP Dissolved reactive phosphorus.

E.coli Escherichia coli, an indicator of the possible presence of faecal material and

pathological micro-organisms. Usually expressed as colony forming units per 100

millilitre sample.

EEL An environmental exposure limit (EEL) establishes the maximum concentration of an

ecotoxic substance that is allowable in a particular environmental medium (for example, water, soil or sediment). This includes the deposition of a substance onto

surfaces (for example via spray drift).

Ent Enterococci, an indicator of the possible presence of faecal material and pathological

micro-organisms. Usually expressed as colony forming units per 100 millilitre of

sample.

F Fluoride.

FC Faecal coliforms, an indicator of the possible presence of faecal material and

pathological micro-organisms. Usually expressed as colony forming units per 100

millilitre sample.

Fresh Elevated flow in a stream, such as after heavy rainfall.

g/m<sup>3</sup> Grams per cubic metre, and equivalent to milligrams per litre (mg/L). In water, this is

also equivalent to parts per million (ppm), but the same does not apply to gaseous

mixtures.

IBC Intermediate bulk container, a square 1000L plastic tank, generally encased in a steel

cage.

IPBC Iodopropynyl Butyl Carbamate – carbamate based fungicide used for treating timber.

Incident An event that is alleged or is found to have occurred that may have actual or

potential environmental consequences or may involve non-compliance with a consent or rule in a regional plan. Registration of an incident by the Council does

not automatically mean such an outcome had actually occurred.

potential or actual environmental consequences that may represent a breach of a

consent or provision in a Regional Plan.

Intervention Action/s taken by Council to instruct or direct actions be taken to avoid or reduce

the likelihood of an incident occurring.

Investigation Action taken by Council to establish what were the circumstances/events

surrounding an incident including any allegations of an incident.

L/s Litres per second.

LOSP Light organic solvent preservative- a class of wood treatment compounds that include

PRCA, TEBA and IPBC.

MCI Macroinvertebrate community index; a numerical indication of the state of biological

life in a stream that takes into account the sensitivity of the taxa present to organic

pollution in stony habitats.

mS/m Millisiemens per metre.

Mixing zone The zone below a discharge point where the discharge is not fully mixed with the

receiving environment. For a stream, conventionally taken as a length equivalent to 7

times the width of the stream at the discharge point.

NH<sub>4</sub> Ammonium, normally expressed in terms of the mass of nitrogen (N).

NH<sub>3</sub> Unionised ammonia, normally expressed in terms of the mass of nitrogen (N).

NO<sub>3</sub> Nitrate, normally expressed in terms of the mass of nitrogen (N).

NTU Nephelometric Turbidity Unit, a measure of the turbidity of water.

NZEPA New Zealand Environmental Protection Agency.

O&G Oil and grease, defined as anything that will dissolve into a particular organic solvent

(e.g. hexane). May include both animal material (fats) and mineral matter

(hydrocarbons).

pH A numerical system for measuring acidity in solutions, with 7 as neutral. Numbers

lower than 7 are increasingly acidic and higher than 7 are increasingly alkaline. The scale is logarithmic i.e. a change of 1 represents a ten-fold change in strength. For

example, a pH of 4 is ten times more acidic than a pH of 5.

physicochemical Measurement of both physical properties (e.g. temperature, clarity, density) and

chemical determinants (e.g. metals and nutrients) to characterise the state of an

environment.

PM<sub>10</sub> Relatively fine airborne particles (less than 10 micrometre diameter).

PRCA Propiconazole- A triazole fungicide used to treat timber.

NOEC No Observed Effect Concentration- is the highest concentration of a given

contaminant that does not cause a statistically different effect than the negative

control through statistical hypothesis.

Resource consent Refer Section 87 of the RMA. Resource consents include land use consents (refer

Sections 9 and 13 of the RMA), coastal permits (Sections 12, 14 and 15), water permits

(Section 14) and discharge permits (Section 15).

RMA Resource Management Act 1991 and including all subsequent amendments.

RFWQP Regional Freshwater Quality Plan.

SS Suspended solids.

SQMCI Semi quantitative macroinvertebrate community index.

TEBA Tebuconazole- A triazole fungicide used to treat timber.

Temp Temperature, measured in °C (degrees Celsius).

TPH Total petroleum hydrocarbons.

Turb Turbidity, expressed in NTU.

USEPA United States Environmental Protection Agency.

Zn\* Zinc.

\*an abbreviation for a metal or other analyte may be followed by the letters 'As', to denote the amount of metal recoverable in acidic conditions. This is taken as indicating the total amount of metal that might be solubilised under extreme environmental conditions. The abbreviation may alternatively be followed by the letter 'D', denoting the amount of the metal present in dissolved form rather than in particulate or solid form.

For further information on analytical methods, contact a Science Services Manager.

# Bibliography and references

- Cawthron Institute (2013): Report 2357 Ecotoxicity review of 26 pesticides.
- European Chemical Agency Risk Assessment Committee (2013): *Annex 1Background document to the Opinion proposing harmonised classification and labelling at Community level of Tebuconazole.*
- Ministry for the Environment (2018): *Best Practice Guidelines for Compliance, Monitoring and Enforcement under the Resource Management Act 1991*. Wellington: Ministry for the Environment.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2020): Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, February 2020. Internal memorandum KC024.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2020): Biomonitoring of the lower Waiwhakaiho River and the Mangaone Stream in the Fitzroy Industrial Area, November 2019. Internal memorandum KC019.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2020): Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2018-2019. Technical Report 19-17.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2019): Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2017-2018. Technical Report 18-09.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2017): Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2016-2017. Technical Report 16-07.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2017): Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2015-2016. Technical Report 16-98.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2016): Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2014-2015. Technical Report 15-114.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2015): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Biennial Report* 2012-2014. Technical Report 14-123.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2013): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Biennial Report* 2010-2012. Technical Report 12-99.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2011): Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2009-2010. Technical Report 10-107.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2010): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Biennial Report 2008-2009*. Technical Report 09-101.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2008): Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Biennial Report 2006-2008. Technical Report 08-32.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2007): Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2005-2006. Technical Report 06-116.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2006): Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2004-2005. Technical Report 05-88.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2004): Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2003-2004. Technical Report 04-77.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2003): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report* 2002-2003. Technical Report 03-71.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2002): Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report 2001-2002. Technical Report 02-55.

- Taranaki Regional Council (2001): *Lower Waiwhakaiho Catchment Monitoring Programme Annual Report* 2000-2001. Technical Report 01-63.
- Taranaki Regional Council (2000): *Lower Waiwhakaiho and Mangaone Monitoring Programme Annual Report* 1999-2000. Technical Report 00-59.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1999): Lower Waiwhakaiho and Mangaone Monitoring Programme Annual Report 1997-99. Technical Report 99-68.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1997): Lower Waiwhakaiho and Mangaone Monitoring Programme Annual Report 1996-97. Technical Report 97-95.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1996): Lower Waiwhakaiho and Mangaone Monitoring Programme Annual Report 1995-96. Technical Report 96-52.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1995b): *Lower Waiwhakaiho and Mangaone Monitoring Programme Annual Report 1994-95*. Technical Report 95-5.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1995a): Freshwater Macroinvertebrate Community Data-A review of the results of over 600 biomonitoring surveys undertaken between 1980 and 1995.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1994): Lower Waiwhakaiho and Mangaone Monitoring Programme Annual Report 1993-94. Technical Report 94-15.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1993): Lower Waiwhakaiho and Mangaone Monitoring Programme Annual Report 1992-93. Technical Report 93-14.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1992): *Joint Lower Waiwhakaiho Monitoring Programme Annual Report 1991/92*. Technical Report 92-36.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1991): Lower Waiwhakaiho Monitoring Programme Report for 1990-91. Technical Report 91-18.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1990): *Waiwhakaiho River Catchment: Draft Water Management Plan.* August 1990.
- Taranaki Regional Council (1990): Lower Waiwhakaiho Monitoring Programme Report for 1988-90. Technical Report 90-34.
- Taranaki Regional Council Document #3413412 Correspondence from BTW "Re: Taranaki Sawmills Ltd Stormwater discharge Katere Road Consent 3491-2".
- World Health Organization (2009). Potassium in Drinking-water Background document for development of WHO *Guidelines for Drinking-water Quality*.

# Appendix I

# Resource consents discharge into the lower Waiwhakaiho River and Mangaone Stream catchments in alphabetical order

(For a copy of the signed resource consent please contact the TRC Consents department)

#### Water abstraction permits

Section 14 of the RMA stipulates that no person may take, use, dam or divert any water, unless the activity is expressly allowed for by a resource consent or a rule in a regional plan, or it falls within some particular categories set out in Section 14. Permits authorising the abstraction of water are issued by the Council under Section 87(d) of the RMA.

#### Water discharge permits

Section 15(1)(a) of the RMA stipulates that no person may discharge any contaminant into water, unless the activity is expressly allowed for by a resource consent or a rule in a regional plan, or by national regulations. Permits authorising discharges to water are issued by the Council under Section 87(e) of the RMA.

#### Air discharge permits

Section 15(1)(c) of the RMA stipulates that no person may discharge any contaminant from any industrial or trade premises into air, unless the activity is expressly allowed for by a resource consent, a rule in a regional plan, or by national regulations. Permits authorising discharges to air are issued by the Council under Section 87(e) of the RMA.

#### Discharges of wastes to land

Sections 15(1)(b) and (d) of the RMA stipulate that no person may discharge any contaminant onto land if it may then enter water, or from any industrial or trade premises onto land under any circumstances, unless the activity is expressly allowed for by a resource consent, a rule in a regional plan, or by national regulations. Permits authorising the discharge of wastes to land are issued by the Council under Section 87(e) of the RMA.

#### Land use permits

Section 13(1)(a) of the RMA stipulates that no person may in relation to the bed of any lake or river use, erect, reconstruct, place, alter, extend, remove, or demolish any structure or part of any structure in, on, under, or over the bed, unless the activity is expressly allowed for by a resource consent, a rule in a regional plan, or by national regulations. Land use permits are issued by the Council under Section 87(a) of the RMA.

#### Coastal permits

Section 12(1)(b) of the RMA stipulates that no person may erect, reconstruct, place, alter, extend, remove, or demolish any structure that is fixed in, on, under, or over any foreshore or seabed, unless the activity is expressly allowed for by a resource consent, a rule in a regional plan, or by national regulations. Coastal permits are issued by the Council under Section 87(c) of the RMA.

# Discharge Permit Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991 a resource consent is hereby granted by the Taranaki Regional Council

Name of AML Limited [Trading as Allied Concrete]

Consent Holder: P O Box 3318

**NEW PLYMOUTH** 

**Consent Granted** 

Date:

30 July 2008

#### **Conditions of Consent**

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater and treated wastewater from

truck washing at a concrete batching plant into the Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment at or

about (NZTM) 1696910E-5677375N

Expiry Date: 1 June 2026

Review Date(s): June 2014, June 2020 and/or within 3 months of receiving

a notification under special condition 9

Site Location: 67 Hurlstone Drive, Bell Block

Legal Description: Lot 1 DP 17583 Blk II Paritutu SD

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

#### **General conditions**

- a) On receipt of a requirement from the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council the consent holder shall, within the time specified in the requirement, supply the information required relating to the exercise of this consent.
- b) Unless it is otherwise specified in the conditions of this consent, compliance with any monitoring requirement imposed by this consent must be at the consent holder's own expense.
- c) The consent holder shall pay to the Council all required administrative charges fixed by the Council pursuant to section 36 in relation to:
  - i) the administration, monitoring and supervision of this consent; and
  - ii) charges authorised by regulations.

#### **Special conditions**

- 1. Notwithstanding any conditions within this consent, the consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
- 2. The maximum stormwater catchment area shall be no more than 5880 m<sup>2</sup>.
- 3. Any above ground hazardous substances storage areas shall be bunded with drainage to the wastewater treatment system, and not directly to the stormwater catchment.
- 4. Concentrations of the following components shall not be exceeded in the discharge:

| Component        | Concentration       |
|------------------|---------------------|
| suspended solids | $100 \text{ g/m}^3$ |
| oil and grease   | $15 \text{ g/m}^3$  |

This condition shall apply prior to the entry of the stormwater and wastewater into the receiving waters, at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

- 5. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 50 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the Mangaone Stream:
  - the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
  - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
  - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
  - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
  - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.

#### Consent 4539-2

- 6. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 50 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to an increase in pH of greater than 0.5, or a pH outside the range of 6.0 to 8.0 within the receiving waters of the Mangaone Stream.
- 7. The consent holder shall maintain, and adhere to, a contingency plan detailing measures and procedures to be undertaken to prevent spillage or accidental discharge of contaminants not licensed by this consent, and measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate the environmental effects of such a spillage or discharge.
- 8. Within three months of the granting of this consent, the consent holder shall prepare and maintain an operation and management plan. This plan shall be adhered to at all times and shall, to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, document how the site is to be managed in order to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater. The plan shall include but not necessarily be limited to:
  - a) the loading, unloading and storage of materials;
  - b) maintenance of conveyance systems;
  - c) general housekeeping; and
  - d) management of the wastewater treatment system.
- 9. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes in the processes undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site, which could alter the nature of the discharge. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to <a href="www.worknotification@trc.govt.nz">worknotification@trc.govt.nz</a>. Notification by fax or post is acceptable if the consent holder does not have access to email.
- 10. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
  - a) during the month of June 2014 and/or June 2020; and/or
  - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 9 above,

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 30 July 2008

For and on behalf of Taranaki Regional Council

| Director-Resource Management |  |
|------------------------------|--|

# Discharge Permit Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991 a resource consent is hereby granted by the Taranaki Regional Council

Name of Devon 662 Limited Partnership

Consent Holder: PO Box 11057

Palm Beach Papamoa 3151

Decision Date: 3 May 2017

Commencement Date: 3 May 2017

#### **Conditions of Consent**

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from a fertiliser storage depot onto

and into land and into the Mangaone Stream and into the

Waiwhakaiho River

Expiry Date: 1 June 2026

Review Date(s): Annually during the month of June until 2025 and in

accordance with special condition 10

Site Location: Corner of Devon Road & Smart Road, Glen Avon

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696554E-5676954N

discharge point 1 (Mangaone Stream)

1696112E-5677289N

discharge point 2 (Waiwhakaiho River)

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

For General, Standard and Special conditions pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document

Page 1 of 5

#### **General condition**

a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

#### **Special conditions**

- 1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
- 2. The stormwater discharged shall be from a catchment area not exceeding 7.5 hectares located on land within the yellow boundary as indicated in Appendix 1 of this consent.
- 3. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

| Constituent                   | <u>Standard</u>                                     |
|-------------------------------|---|
| pH                            | Within the range 6.0 to 9.0                         |
| suspended solids              | Concentration not greater than 100 gm <sup>-3</sup> |
| oil and grease                | Concentration not greater than 15 gm <sup>-3</sup>  |
| dissolved reactive phosphorus | Concentration not greater than 30 gm <sup>-3</sup>  |

This condition shall apply at sampling sites IND004002 (NZTM 1696241E-5677096N) and site STW002003 (NZTM1696554E-5676954N).

- 4. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending; 10 metres downstream of sampling site STW002003 and 200 metres downstream of site IND004002's final discharge point (at NZTM 1696277E-56773387N), each discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
  - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
  - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
  - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
  - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
  - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life; and
  - f) an unionised ammonia concentration exceeding  $0.025 \text{ g/m}^3$ .
- 5. The consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan and any amended versions shall be provided to the Chief Executive of the Taranaki Regional Council.

- 6. The site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site is to be managed to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater and shall include as minimum:
  - a) the loading and unloading of materials;
  - b) general housekeeping; and
  - c) management of any stormwater treatment systems.

A Stormwater Management Plan template is available in the Environment section of the Taranaki Regional Council's web site <u>www.trc.govt.nz</u>.

7. The consent holder shall maintain groundwater bores listed in the table below in a manner that allows access and sampling.

| TRC site code | Easting | Northing |
|---------------|---------|----------|
| GND1217       | 1696177 | 5677046  |
| GND1218       | 1696238 | 5677091  |
| GND2346       | 1696356 | 5677108  |
| GND0517       | 1696412 | 5677149  |
| GND0518       | 1696297 | 5676965  |

8. The consent holder shall maintain reasonable and safe foot access to the following stormwater sampling sites.

| TRC site code | Easting | Northing |
|---------------|---------|----------|
| STW002003     | 1696554 | 1696554  |
| IND004002     | 5676954 | 5676954  |

9. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, the chemicals used or stored on site, or any development and/or remediation that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act 1991. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to consents@trc.govt.nz.

#### Consent 3865-4.0

- 10. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
  - a) annually during the month of June until 2025;
  - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 9 above;

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Transferred at Stratford on 2 July 2019

For and on behalf of Taranaki Regional Council

A D McLay

**Director - Resource Management** 



Appendix 1. Area showing stormwater catchment area permitted by this consent

# Discharge Permit Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991 a resource consent is hereby granted by the Taranaki Regional Council

Name of Downer EDI Works Limited

Consent Holder: PO Box 272

New Plymouth 4340

Decision Date: 20 May 2015

Commencement Date: 20 May 2015

#### **Conditions of Consent**

Consent Granted: To discharge treated stormwater and minor amounts

of treated air scrubber waste water from an asphalt manufacturing plant onto land and into the Mangaone

Stream

Expiry Date: 1 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026 and in accordance with special

condition 8

Site Location: Rifle Range Road, New Plymouth

Legal Description: Sec 4 SO 436795 (Discharge source & site)

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696712E-5677949N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

For General, Standard and Special conditions pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document

Page 1 of 3

#### **General condition**

a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

#### **Special conditions**

- 1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
- 2. The stormwater discharged shall be from a catchment area not exceeding 6.5 Ha.
- 3. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

| <u>Constituent</u>             | <u>Standard</u>                                     |
|--------------------------------|---|
| pH                             | Within the range 6.0 to 9.0                         |
| suspended solids               | Concentration not greater than 100 gm <sup>-3</sup> |
| total recoverable hydrocarbons | Concentration not greater than 15 gm <sup>-3</sup>  |

This condition shall apply before entry of the treated stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

- 4. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 25 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
  - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
  - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
  - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
  - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
  - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.
- 5. The consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan shall be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity.
- 6. The site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site is to be managed to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater and shall include as a minimum:
  - a) the loading and unloading of materials;
  - b) general housekeeping; and
  - c) management of the treatment systems.

#### Consent 3917-3.0

- 7. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to <a href="mailto:consents@trc.govt.nz">consents@trc.govt.nz</a>.
- 8. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
  - a) during the month of June 2020 and/or June 2026; and/or
  - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 7 above;

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 20 May 2015

For and on behalf of
Taranaki Regional Council

A D McLay

**Director - Resource Management** 

# Discharge Permit Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991 a resource consent is hereby granted by the Taranaki Regional Council

Name of Envirowaste Services Limited

Consent Holder: Private Bag 92810

Penrose

Auckland 1642

Decision Date: 6 May 2015

Commencement Date: 6 May 2015

#### **Conditions of Consent**

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the

Puremu Stream and an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone

Stream

Expiry Date: 1 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026 and in accordance with special

condition 9

Site Location: 31 Colson Road, New Plymouth

Legal Description: Lot 1 DP 3582, Pt Sections 144 and 145 Hua District, Pt Lot 1 DP

2210, Pt Purakau A2 2B, Pt Lot DP 8654, Pt Sections 19 Blk VI

Paritutu SD (Discharge source & site)

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696639E-5676673N (Discharge point 1)

1696993E-5676758N (Discharge point 2)

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Puremu

Mangaone

For General, Standard and Special conditions pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document

Page 1 of 4

#### **General condition**

a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

#### **Special conditions**

- 1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
- 2. The stormwater discharged shall be from an area not exceeding 4.93 ha and as shown in the attached plan.
- 3. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

| Constituent      | Standard  |
|------------------|---|
| pH               | Within the range 6.0 to 9.0                         |
| suspended solids | Concentration not greater than 100 gm <sup>-3</sup> |
| oil and grease   | Concentration not greater than 15 gm <sup>-3</sup>  |

This condition shall apply before entry of the treated stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

- 4. At the point at which the discharge enters the Mangaone Stream, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
  - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
  - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
  - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
  - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
  - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.
- 5. The consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan shall be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity.
- 6. The site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site is to be managed to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater and shall include as minimum:
  - a) the loading and unloading of materials;
  - b) general housekeeping; and
  - c) management of the stormwater system.

#### Consent 10109-1.0

- 7. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to <a href="mailto:consents@trc.govt.nz">consents@trc.govt.nz</a>.
- 8. This consent shall lapse on 30 June 2020, unless the consent is given effect to before the end of that period or the Taranaki Regional Council fixes a longer period pursuant to section 125(1)(b) of the Resource Management Act 1991.
- 9. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
  - a) during the month of June 2020 and/or June 2026 and/or
  - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 7 above;

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 6 May 2015

For and on behalf of Taranaki Regional Council

\_\_\_\_\_

A D McLay

**Director - Resource Management** 



Figure 1 - Stormwater catchment area permitted by this consent (in yellow)

Name of Firth Industries Limited

Consent Holder: PO Box 3122

New Plymouth 4341

Decision Date: 21 July 2015

Commencement Date: 21 July 2015

# **Conditions of Consent**

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater and treated wastewater into the

Waiwhakaiho River

Expiry Date: 1 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026 and in accordance with special

condition 10

Site Location: Clemow Road, Fitzroy

Legal Description: Lot 1 DP 10146 Lot 2 DP 15134 & Sec 219 Hua Dist

(Discharge source & site)

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696258E-5677519N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

For General, Standard and Special conditions pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document

a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

### **Special conditions**

- 1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
- 2. The stormwater discharged shall be from an area not exceeding 1.618 Ha.
- 3. All stormwater shall be directed for treatment through the stormwater treatment system for discharge in accordance with the special conditions of this permit.
- 4. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

| <u>Constituent</u> | <u>Standard</u>                                     |
|--------------------|---|
| suspended solids   | Concentration not greater than 100 gm <sup>-3</sup> |
| oil and grease     | Concentration not greater than 15 gm <sup>-3</sup>  |

This condition shall apply before entry of the treated stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

- 5. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 50 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
  - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
  - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
  - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
  - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
  - e) many significant adverse effects on aquatic life;
  - f) a pH of less than 6.0 or greater than 9.0;
  - g) a increase of pH greater than 0.5.
- 6. The consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan shall be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity.

#### Consent 0392-4.0

- 7. By 21 October 2015 the consent holder shall prepare an updated 'Management Plan' to be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site is to be managed to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater and shall include as minimum:
  - a) the loading and unloading of materials;
  - b) general housekeeping;
  - c) design drawings and specifications for proposed upgrades to the wastewater treatment system and site improvements as set out in pre-design documents submitted in support of application 0392-4.0 by Firth Industries Limited on 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> March 2015;
  - d) a schedule of time frames for the construction and commissioning of proposed wastewater treatment system and site improvements;
  - e) a schedule of inspections and maintenance of wastewater and stormwater treatment systems; and
  - f) any extra stilt controls and stormwater management to be undertaken during construction of the upgrades.
- 8. By 22 February 2016 the consent holder shall undertake site improvements and upgrades to the wastewater treatment system as set out in the management plan required by condition seven. After 22 February 2016 wastewater shall not be included in the stormwater discharge.
- 9. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge, site improvement construction, and or change in treatment systems. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act 1991. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to <a href="mailto:consents@trc.govt.nz">consents@trc.govt.nz</a>.
- 10. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
  - a) during the month of June 2020 and/or June 2026;
  - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 9 above;

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 21 July 2015

| For and on behalf of           |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Taranaki Regional Council      |   |
|                                |   |
|                                |   |
|                                | _ |
| A D McLay                      |   |
| Director - Resource Management |   |

# **Discharge Permit**

# Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991 a resource consent is hereby granted by the Taranaki Regional Council

Name of Dialog Fitzroy Limited

Consent Holder: Private Bag 2053

New Plymouth 4342

Decision Date: 12 March 2015

Commencement Date: 12 March 2015

# **Conditions of Consent**

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the

Waiwhakaiho River

Expiry Date: 1 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026 and in accordance with special

condition 10

Site Location: 691 Devon Road, Bell Block

Legal Description: Lot 2 DP 470783 (Discharge source & site)

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696451E-5677694N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

For General, Standard and Special conditions pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document

a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

## **Special conditions**

- 1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
- 2. The stormwater discharged shall be from a catchment area not exceeding 3.3 ha.

Note: For the purpose of this condition the catchment area defined in this condition is a total for resource consent 0021-4.0 and 9853-2.0.

- 3. There shall be no discharge of contaminants from hydrotesting activities into the stormwater network.
- 4. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council in writing at least 24 hours prior to undertaking any hydrotesting activities outside of the workshop. Notification shall include the location and date of the proposed discharge, and shall be emailed to <a href="worknotification@trc.govt.nz">worknotification@trc.govt.nz</a>.
- 5. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

| <u>Constituent</u> | <u>Standard</u>                                     |
|--------------------|---|
| pH                 | Within the range 6.0 to 9.0                         |
| suspended solids   | Concentration not greater than 100 gm <sup>-3</sup> |
| oil and grease     | Concentration not greater than 15 gm <sup>-3</sup>  |
| chloride           | Concentration not greater than 50 gm <sup>-3</sup>  |

This condition shall apply before entry of the stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

- 6. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 50 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
  - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
  - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
  - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
  - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
  - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.
- 7. The consent holder consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures to be undertaken to prevent spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent The plan shall be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity as being adequate to avoid, remedy or mitigate the environmental effects of such an event.

#### Consent 0021-4.0

- 8. The site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Stormwater Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site will be managed to achieve compliance with the conditions of this consent and shall include but not be limited to:
  - a) Identification of sources of contaminants,
  - b) Methods that will practised to ensure contaminants entering stormwater is at a practical minimum,
  - c) Methods that will be practised to ensure contaminants from hydrotesting activities will be prevented from entering stormwater;
  - d) the loading and unloading of materials;
  - e) maintenance of conveyance systems;
  - f) general housekeeping; and
  - g) management of any interceptor system.
- 9. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to <a href="mailto:consents@trc.govt.nz">consents@trc.govt.nz</a>.
- 10. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
  - a) during the month of June 2020 and/or June 2026 and/or
  - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 9 above;

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Transferred at Stratford on 30 August 2019

| For and on behalf of           |
|--------------------------------|
| Taranaki Regional Council      |
| -                              |
|                                |
|                                |
|                                |
| A D McLay                      |
| Director - Resource Management |

# **Discharge Permit**

# Pursuant to the Resource Management Act 1991 a resource consent is hereby granted by the Taranaki Regional Council

Name of Dialog Fitzroy Limited

Consent Holder: Private Bag 2053

New Plymouth 4342

Decision Date: 12 March 2015

Commencement Date: 12 March 2015

# **Conditions of Consent**

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the

Waiwhakaiho River

Expiry Date: 1 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026 and in accordance with special

condition 10

Site Location: 691 Devon Road, Bell Block

Legal Description: Lot 2 DP 470783 (Discharge source & site)

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696577E-5677800N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

For General, Standard and Special conditions pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document

a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

## **Special conditions**

- 1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
- 2. The stormwater discharged shall be from a catchment area not exceeding 3.3 ha.

Note: For the purpose of this condition the catchment area defined in this condition is a total for resource consent 0021-4.0 and 9853-2.0.

- 3. There shall be no discharge of contaminants from hydrotesting activities into the stormwater network.
- 4. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council in writing at least 24 hours prior to undertaking any hydrotesting activities outside of the workshop. Notification shall include the location and date of the proposed discharge, and shall be emailed to <a href="worknotification@trc.govt.nz">worknotification@trc.govt.nz</a>.
- 5. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

| <u>Constituent</u> | <u>Standard</u>                                     |
|--------------------|---|
| pH                 | Within the range 6.0 to 9.0                         |
| suspended solids   | Concentration not greater than 100 gm <sup>-3</sup> |
| oil and grease     | Concentration not greater than 15 gm <sup>-3</sup>  |
| chloride           | Concentration not greater than 50 gm <sup>-3</sup>  |

This condition shall apply before entry of the stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

- 6. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 50 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
  - the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
  - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
  - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
  - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
  - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.
- 7. The consent holder consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures to be undertaken to prevent spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent The plan shall be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity as being adequate to avoid, remedy or mitigate the environmental effects of such an event.

#### Consent 9853-2.0

- 8. The site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Stormwater Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site will be managed to achieve compliance with the conditions of this consent and shall include but not be limited to:
  - a) Identification of sources of contaminants,
  - b) Methods that will practised to ensure contaminants entering stormwater is at a practical minimum,
  - c) Methods that will be practised to ensure contaminants from hydrotesting activities will be prevented from entering stormwater;
  - d) the loading and unloading of materials;
  - e) maintenance of conveyance systems;
  - f) general housekeeping; and
  - g) management of any interceptor system.
- 9. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to <a href="mailto:consents@trc.govt.nz">consents@trc.govt.nz</a>.
- 10. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
  - a) during the month of June 2020 and/or June 2026 and/or
  - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 9 above;

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

For and on behalf of

Transferred at Stratford on 30 August 2019

| Taranaki Regional Council      |
|--------------------------------|
|                                |
|                                |
|                                |
| A D McLay                      |
| Director - Resource Management |

Name of Freight & Bulk Transport Limited

Consent Holder: PO Box 472

New Plymouth 4340

Decision Date: 5 June 2015

Commencement Date: 5 June 2015

# **Conditions of Consent**

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater onto and into land and into the

Mangaone Stream

Expiry Date: 1 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026 and in accordance with special

condition 9

Site Location: 69 Katere Road, New Plymouth

Legal Description: Lot 1 DP 13577 Lot 2 DP 17884 & Sec 184 Hua Dist Blk VI

& Paritutu SD & Lot 2 DP 9418 Pt Lot 1 DP 9418

(Discharge source & site)

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1697103E - 5677252N

1697061E - 5677209N 1697033E - 5677144N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

### **Special conditions**

- 1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
- 2. The stormwater discharged shall be from an area not exceeding 1.77 Ha.
- 3. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

| <u>Constituent</u>                     | <u>Standard</u>                                     |
|--|---|
| рН                                     | Within the range 6.0 to 9.0                         |
| suspended solids                       | Concentration not greater than 100 gm <sup>-3</sup> |
| oil and grease                         | Concentration not greater than 15 gm <sup>-3</sup>  |
| carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand | Concentration not greater than 15 gm <sup>-3</sup>  |

This condition shall apply before entry of the treated stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling points approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

- 4. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 30 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in Mangaone Stream:
  - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
  - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
  - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
  - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
  - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life; and
  - f) an unionised ammonia concentration of greater the  $0.025 \text{ g/m}^3\text{-N}$ .
- 5. The consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan shall be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity.

#### Consent 10008-1.0

- 6. The site shall be operated in accordance with an up to date 'Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site is to be managed to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater and shall include as minimum:
  - a) the loading and unloading of materials;
  - b) general housekeeping;
  - c) management of the treatment systems; and
  - d) timeframes for any proposed improvements.

Note: A Stormwater Management Plan template is available in the Environment section of the Taranaki Regional Council's web site <u>www.trc.govt.nz</u>.

- 7. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to <a href="mailto:consents@trc.govt.nz">consents@trc.govt.nz</a>.
- 8. This consent shall lapse on 30 June 2020 unless the consent is given effect to before the end of that period or the Taranaki Regional Council fixes a longer period pursuant to section 125(1)(b) of the Resource Management Act 1991.
- 9. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
  - a) during the month of June 2020 and/or June 2026
  - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 7 above;

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 5 June 2015

| For and on behalf of      |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Taranaki Regional Council |  |
| <u> </u>                  |  |
|                           |  |
|                           |  |
|                           |  |
| A D McLay                 |  |

**Director - Resource Management** 

Name of KiwiRail Holdings Limited

Consent Holder: PO Box 593

Wellington 6140

Decision Date: 31 March 2017

Commencement Date: 31 March 2017

# **Conditions of Consent**

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater into the Waiwhakaiho River

Expiry Date: 1 June 2026

Review Date(s): June 2020 and in accordance with special condition 8

Site Location: Smart Road, New Plymouth

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696090E-5677290N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

For General, Standard and Special conditions pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document

a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

# **Special conditions**

- 1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
- 2. The stormwater discharged shall be from an area not exceeding 4.8 hectares.
- 3. Constituents in the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table:

| Constituent                  | Standard  |
|------------------------------|---|
| pH                           | Within the range 6.0 to 9.0                         |
| Suspended solids             | Concentration not greater than 100 gm <sup>-3</sup> |
| Oil and grease               | Concentration not greater than 15 gm <sup>-3</sup>  |
| Ammoniacal nitrogen          | Concentration not greater than 3 gm <sup>-3</sup>   |
| Dissolved reactive phosphate | Concentration not greater than 1 gm <sup>-3</sup>   |

This condition shall apply prior to the entry of the treated stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

- 4. That after allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 100 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any of the following effects in the receiving waters:
  - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
  - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
  - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
  - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
  - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life, habitats or ecology.
- 5. That the consent holder shall maintain a contingency plan, to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, outlining measures and procedures to be undertaken to prevent spillage or accidental discharge of contaminants, and the procedures to be carried out should such a spillage occur.

#### Consent 3528-3.0

- 6. The consent holder shall operate in accordance with a 'Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site is to be managed to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater and shall include as minimum:
  - a) the loading and unloading of materials;
  - b) maintenance of leased property;
  - c) general housekeeping; and
  - d) management of the interceptor system.

Note: A Stormwater Management Plan template is available in the Environment section of the Taranaki Regional Council's web site <a href="https://www.trc.govt.nz">www.trc.govt.nz</a>.

- 7. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act 1991. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to <a href="mailto:consents@trc.govt.nz">consents@trc.govt.nz</a>.
- 8. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
  - a) during the month of June 2020;
  - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 7 above.

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

For and on behalf of

Signed at Stratford on 31 March 2017

| 1 of and on behan of           |
|--------------------------------|
| Taranaki Regional Council      |
| C                              |
|                                |
|                                |
|                                |
| ADMI                           |
| A D McLay                      |
| Director - Resource Management |

Name of New Zealand Railways Corporation

Consent Holder: P O Box 593

**WELLINGTON 6140** 

**Consent Granted** 

Date:

31 July 2009

# **Conditions of Consent**

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from the Smart Road Rail

Terminal into an unnamed tributary of the Mangaone

Stream, and into the Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment at or about (NZTM)

1696529E-5676921N

Expiry Date: 1 June 2026

Review Date(s): June 2014, June 2020

Site Location: Smart Road, New Plymouth

Legal Description: Pt Sec 144 & 145 Hua Dist, Pt Lot 1 DP 2210 & Pt Lot 2

DP 8654

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

- a) On receipt of a requirement from the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council the consent holder shall, within the time specified in the requirement, supply the information required relating to the exercise of this consent.
- b) Unless it is otherwise specified in the conditions of this consent, compliance with any monitoring requirement imposed by this consent must be at the consent holder's own expense.
- c) The consent holder shall pay to the Council all required administrative charges fixed by the Council pursuant to section 36 in relation to:
  - i) the administration, monitoring and supervision of this consent; and
  - ii) charges authorised by regulations.

#### **Special conditions**

- 1. Notwithstanding any other condition of this consent, the consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
- 2. The stormwater discharged shall be from a catchment area not exceeding 11.28ha.
- 3. By 30 September 2009, where goods are on site in excess of 3 days, any above ground hazardous substances storage areas shall be bunded with drainage to sumps, or discharged via a three stage interceptor and stop valve such that the flow can be isolated in the event of a spill.
- 4. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

| <u>Constituent</u> | <u>Standard</u>                                     |
|--------------------|---|
| рН                 | Within the range 6.0 to 9.0                         |
| suspended solids   | Concentration not greater than 100 gm <sup>-3</sup> |
| Oil and Grease     | Concentration not greater than 15 gm <sup>-3</sup>  |

This condition shall apply before entry of the treated stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

- 5. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending to the Katere Road Bridge (NZTM 1696444E-5676696N) downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
  - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
  - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
  - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
  - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
  - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.

### Consent 1735-3

- 6. The consent holder shall maintain a contingency plan, which shall be reviewed at not more than 2 yearly intervals. The contingency plan shall be adhered to in the event of a spill or emergency and shall, to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, detail measures and procedures to be undertaken to prevent spillage or accidental discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent and measures to avoid, remedy or mitigate the environmental effects of such a spillage or discharge.
- 7. By 30 September 2009, the consent holder shall prepare and maintain a stormwater management plan. This plan shall be adhered to at all times and shall, to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council document how the site is to be managed in order to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater. The plan shall include but not necessarily be limited to:
  - a) the loading and unloading of materials;
  - b) maintenance of conveyance systems;
  - c) general housekeeping; and
  - d) management of the interceptor system;

and shall be reviewed at not more than 2 yearly intervals.

- 8. This consent shall lapse on 30 September 2014, unless the consent is given effect to before the end of that period or the Taranaki Regional Council fixes a longer period pursuant to section 125(1)(b) of the Resource Management Act 1991.
- 9. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review during the month of June 2014 and/or June 2020, for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 31 July 2009

| For and on behalf of         |
|------------------------------|
| Taranaki Regional Council    |
| <u> </u>                     |
|                              |
|                              |
|                              |
| Director-Resource Management |

Name of Nankervis Family Trust

Consent Holder: 165 Lower Flag Range Road

RD9

HASTINGS 4179

**Consent Granted** 

Date:

20 October 2006

# **Conditions of Consent**

Consent Granted: To discharge truck washwater via an interceptor system

into the Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment

at or about GR: P19:073-394

Expiry Date: 1 June 2020

Review Date(s): June 2008, June 2014

Site Location: 1 Dean Place, New Plymouth

Legal Description: Lot 2 DP 350826

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

- a) On receipt of a requirement from the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council the consent holder shall, within the time specified in the requirement, supply the information required relating to the exercise of this consent.
- b) Unless it is otherwise specified in the conditions of this consent, compliance with any monitoring requirement imposed by this consent must be at the consent holder's own expense.
- c) The consent holder shall pay to the Council all required administrative charges fixed by the Council pursuant to section 36 in relation to:
  - i) the administration, monitoring and supervision of this consent; and
  - ii) charges authorised by regulations.

### **Special conditions**

- 1. The consent holder shall adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to avoid or minimise the discharge of silt or other contaminants into water or onto the riverbed and to avoid or minimise the disturbance of the riverbed and any adverse effects on water quality.
- 2. The exercise of this consent shall be undertaken generally in accordance with the documentation submitted in support of application 4368. In the case of any contradiction between the documentation submitted in support of application 4368 and the conditions of this consent, the conditions of this consent shall prevail.
- 3. Prior to the exercise of this consent, the consent holder shall provide for the written approval of the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, a management plan relating to contingency planning and management of stormwater and washwater for the site.
- 4. After reasonable mixing, the contaminant whether by itself or in combination with other contaminants, shall not cause any of the following effects:
  - a) the production of conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
  - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
  - c) any emissions of objectionable odour;
  - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals; and
  - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.
- 5. There shall be no direct discharge of untreated washwater into the Mangaone Stream, as a result of the exercise of this consent.

6. The following concentrations shall not be exceeded in the discharge:

| Component        | Concentration        |
|------------------|----------------------|
| pH [range]       | 6-9                  |
| Suspended solids | 100 gm <sup>-3</sup> |
| Oil and Grease   | 15 gm <sup>-3</sup>  |

This condition shall apply prior to the entry of the washwater discharge into the Mangaone Stream at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

- 7. The consent holder shall not discharge any product used to degrease plant or equipment or discharge any detergent used for truck washing in terms of this consent. The consent holder shall not discharge any water containing concrete, cement or water used to remove concrete and/or cement products from either trucks or equipment.
- 8. The consent holder shall ensure that no adverse effects shall occur to surface water or groundwater as a result of the exercise of this consent.
- 9. This consent shall lapse on the expiry of five years after the date of issue of this consent, unless the consent is given effect to before the end of that period or the Taranaki Regional Council fixes a longer period pursuant to section 125(1)(b) of the Resource Management Act 1991.
- 10. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review during the month of June 2008 and/or June 2014 for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 20 October 2006

| Taranaki Regional Council    |  |
|------------------------------|--|
|                              |  |
| Director-Resource Management |  |

Name of New Plymouth District Council

Consent Holder: Private Bag 2025

**NEW PLYMOUTH 4342** 

**Consent Granted** 

Date:

10 June 2008

## **Conditions of Consent**

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from the Katere and

Waiwhakaiho industrial areas into the Mangaone Stream

via multiple outfalls between Egmont Road and the

confluence with the Waiwhakaiho River at or about (NZTM)

1697233E-5677145N, 1697032E-5677145N, 1696882E-5677087N, 1696734E-5676990N, 1696545E-5677175N, 1696755E-5677622N, 1696757E-5677671N, 1696771E-5677957N, and

1696777E-5677965N

Expiry Date: 1 June 2026

Review Date(s): June 2010, June 2014, June 2020

Site Location: Katere Road, New Plymouth

Legal Description: Various

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

- a) On receipt of a requirement from the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council the consent holder shall, within the time specified in the requirement, supply the information required relating to the exercise of this consent.
- b) Unless it is otherwise specified in the conditions of this consent, compliance with any monitoring requirement imposed by this consent must be at the consent holder's own expense.
- c) The consent holder shall pay to the Council all required administrative charges fixed by the Council pursuant to section 36 in relation to:
  - i) the administration, monitoring and supervision of this consent; and
  - ii) charges authorised by regulations.

### **Special conditions**

- 1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
- 2. The consent holder shall prevent, where possible, or mitigate any erosion occurring as a result of the exercise of this consent.
- 3. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 25 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the Mangaone Stream:
  - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
  - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
  - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
  - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
  - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.

# Consent 1275-3

4. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review during the month of June 2010 and/or June 2014 and/or June 2020, for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 10 June 2008

| For and on behalf of<br>Taranaki Regional Council |  |
|---|--|
|   |  |
| Director-Resource Management                      |  |

Name of New Plymouth District Council

Consent Holder: Private Bag 2025

New Plymouth 4342

Decision Date: 16 March 2016

Commencement Date: 16 March 2016

# **Conditions of Consent**

Consent Granted: To discharge leachate from a former landfill site into

groundwater, adjacent to the Waiwhakaiho River

Expiry Date: 1 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026

Site Location: Devon Road, Constance Street/Vickers Road,

**New Plymouth** 

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696236E-5677324N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

For General, Standard and Special conditions pertaining to this consent please see reverse side of this document

a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

## **Special conditions**

1. The discharge shall not cause groundwater to breech the standards shown in the following table.

| <u>Constituent</u>            | <u>Standard</u>                           |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Total Ammonia                 | Concentration not greater than 25 mg/L    |
| Dissolved reactive phosphorus | Concentration not greater than 0.065 mg/L |
| pH                            | Within the range 6.5 to 8.5               |

- 2. The discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the Waiwhakaiho downstream of the sampling site WKH000925:
  - a. the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
  - b. any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
  - c. any emission of objectionable odour;
  - d. the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
  - e. any significant adverse effects on aquatic life;
  - f. a concentration of unionised ammonia greater than  $0.0025 \text{ g/m}^3$  –N.
- 3. The consent holder shall ensure that the three piezometers situated at the Bewley Road site are maintained for monitoring purposes (sites GND0548, GND0555, GND0556).
- 4. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review during the month of June 2020 and/or June 2026, for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 16 March 2016

| For and on benaif of           |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Taranaki Regional Council      |  |
|                                |  |
|                                |  |
|                                |  |
| A D McLay                      |  |
| Director - Resource Management |  |

Name of New Plymouth District Council

Consent Holder: Private Bag 2025

**NEW PLYMOUTH 4342** 

**Consent Granted** 

Date:

10 June 2008

### **Conditions of Consent**

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from the Waiwhakaiho industrial

area into the Waiwhakaiho River via multiple outfalls between the State Highway 3 bridge and the confluence

with the Mangaone Stream at or about (NZTM) 1695807E-5676977N, 1695902E-5677235N, 1696113E-5677288N, 1696233E-5677323N, 1696377E-5677616N, 1696472E-5677706N, 1696539E-5677767N, 1696573E-5677800N, 1696611E-5677837N, and 1696683E-5677904N

Expiry Date: 1 June 2026

Review Date(s): June 2010, June 2014, June 2020

Site Location: Rifle Range Road, New Plymouth

Legal Description: Various

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

- a) On receipt of a requirement from the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council the consent holder shall, within the time specified in the requirement, supply the information required relating to the exercise of this consent.
- b) Unless it is otherwise specified in the conditions of this consent, compliance with any monitoring requirement imposed by this consent must be at the consent holder's own expense.
- c) The consent holder shall pay to the Council all required administrative charges fixed by the Council pursuant to section 36 in relation to:
  - i) the administration, monitoring and supervision of this consent; and
  - ii) charges authorised by regulations.

### **Special conditions**

- 1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
- 2. The consent holder shall prevent, where possible, or mitigate any erosion occurring as a result of the exercise of this consent.
- 3. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 50 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the Waiwhakaiho River:
  - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
  - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
  - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
  - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
  - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.

## Consent 5163-2

4. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review during the month of June 2010 and/or June 2014 and/or June 2020, for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 10 June 2008

| For and on behalf of<br>Taranaki Regional Council |
|---|
|   |
| Director-Resource Management                      |

Name of Ravensdown Limited

Consent Holder: PO Box 1049

Christchurch 8140

Decision Date: 2 February 2018

Commencement Date: 2 February 2018

## **Conditions of Consent**

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from a fertiliser storage site onto

and into land and into the Mangaone Stream

Expiry Date: 1 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026 and in accordance with special

condition 8

Site Location: Katere Road, Avon, New Plymouth

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1697034E-5677049N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

# **Special conditions**

- 1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
- 2. The stormwater discharged shall only be from the area shown on the plan attached as Appendix 1.
- 3. Constituents of any discharges to the Mangaone Stream or MacLeod's Drain that arise as a result of the exercise of this consent shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

| <u>Constituent</u>                            | <u>Standard</u>                                    |
|---|--|
| pH  | Within the range 6.0 to 9.0                        |
| total recoverable oil and grease              | Concentration not greater than 15 gm <sup>-3</sup> |
| CBOD (carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand) | 10 gm <sup>-3</sup>                                |
| dissolved reactive phosphorus                 | 5 gm <sup>-3</sup>                                 |
| suspended solids                              | 100 gm <sup>-3</sup>                               |
| ammoniacal nitrogen                           | 5 gm <sup>-3</sup>                                 |

- 4. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 25 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
  - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
  - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
  - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
  - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
  - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life;
  - f) a rise in dissolved carbonaceous biochemical oxygen of greater than 2.0 g/m<sup>3</sup>; and
  - g) un-ionised ammonia exceeding 0.025 g/m<sup>3</sup>.
- 5. Within 3 months of the consent being granted the consent holder shall submit and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan and any amended versions shall be provided to the Chief Executive of the Taranaki Regional Council.

#### Consent 10513-1.0

- 6. Within 3 months of the consent being granted the site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site is to be managed to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater and shall include as minimum:
  - a) the loading and unloading of materials;
  - b) general housekeeping; and
  - c) management of the interceptor systems and trade waste catchment areas.

Note: A Stormwater Management Plan template is available in the Environment section of the Taranaki Regional Council's web site <u>www.trc.govt.nz</u>.

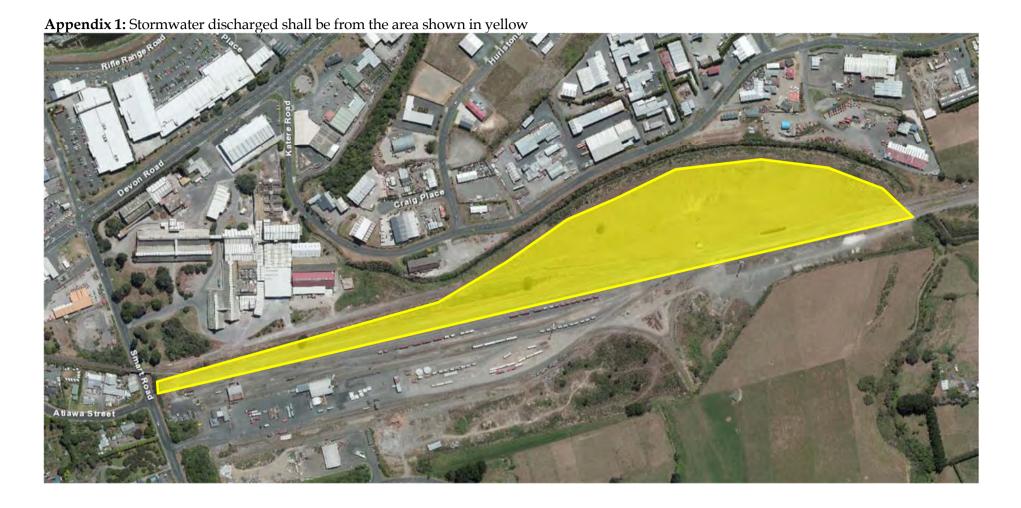
- 7. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act, 1991. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to <a href="mailto:consents@trc.govt.nz">consents@trc.govt.nz</a>.
- 8. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
  - a) during the month of June 2020 and/or June 2026;
  - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 7 above; and/or
  - c) for the purposes of reviewing the discharge standards, contaminant limits and sampling points once development on the site has been completed.

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

For and on behalf of

Signed at Stratford on 2 February 2018

| Taranaki Regional Council      |
|--------------------------------|
|                                |
|                                |
|                                |
| A D McLay                      |
| Director - Resource Management |



Name of Taranaki Sawmills Limited

Consent Holder: P O Box 7145

Fitzroy

**NEW PLYMOUTH** 

**Consent Granted** 

Date:

17 October 2006

## **Conditions of Consent**

Consent Granted: To discharge cooling water and wastewater from a timber

drying plant and stormwater from a timber treatment site into the Mangaone Stream in the Waiwhakaiho catchment

at or about GR: P19:069-388

Expiry Date: 1 June 2020

Review Date(s): June 2008, June 2009, June 2010, June 2014

Site Location: 45 & 53 Katere Road, Fitzroy, New Plymouth

Legal Description: Lot 1 DP 20347 Lot 2 DP 12871 Sec 177 Hua Dist Blk VI

Paritutu SD

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

- a) On receipt of a requirement from the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council the consent holder shall, within the time specified in the requirement, supply the information required relating to the exercise of this consent.
- b) Unless it is otherwise specified in the conditions of this consent, compliance with any monitoring requirement imposed by this consent must be at the consent holder's own expense.
- c) The consent holder shall pay to the Council all required administrative charges fixed by the Council pursuant to section 36 in relation to:
  - i) the administration, monitoring and supervision of this consent; and
  - ii) charges authorised by regulations.

#### **Special conditions**

- 1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
- 2. The exercise of this consent shall be undertaken generally in accordance with the documentation submitted in support of application 4046. In the case of any contradiction between the documentation submitted in support of application 4046 and the conditions of this consent, the conditions of this consent shall prevail.
- 3. The consent holder shall adhere to the New Zealand Timber Preservation Council "Best Practice Guideline for the Safe Use of Timber Preservatives and Antisapstain Chemicals" September 2005 in so far as these guidelines address any matter relevant to the activity authorised by this consent. Where there is a conflict between the requirements of this guideline and the conditions of this consent, then the conditions of this consent shall prevail.
- 4. From the 31 March 2007 the consent holder shall ensure that all bunding (secondary containment) and any internal bunding, including but not limited to the internal LOSP bunding, meet the requirements of regulations 35 to 41 of the Hazardous Substances (Emergency Management) Regulations 2001 as amended by the Hazardous Substances (Classes 1 to 5 Controls) Amendment Regulations 2004.
- 5. The maximum stormwater catchment area shall be no more than 5.3188 ha.
- 6. The wastewater/cooling water discharge shall be no more than 12 cubic metres per day.

7. The following concentrations shall not be exceeded in the discharge:

| Component          | Concentration            |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| oil and grease     | $15  g/m^3$              |
| suspended solids   | $100  g/m^3$             |
| Arsenic            | $0.24 \text{ g/m}^3$     |
| Boron              | $3.7  g/m^3$             |
| Copper (dissolved) | $0.088  \mathrm{g/m^3}$  |
| Chromium           | $0.4  \text{g/m}^3$      |
| Tributyltin        | $0.0046  \mathrm{g/m^3}$ |
| Zinc (dissolved)   | $0.64  \mathrm{g/m^3}$   |
|                    |                          |

This condition shall apply prior to the discharge of the stormwater into the receiving environment, at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

- 8. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 30 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not either by itself, or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving waters of the Mangaone Stream:
  - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
  - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
  - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
  - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
  - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.
- 9. After allowing for reasonable mixing within a mixing zone extending 30 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to an increase of greater than 0.5 pH increment, or a pH outside the range of 6.0 to 9.0 within the receiving waters of the Mangaone Stream.
- 10. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 30 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not either by itself or in combination with other discharges give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving waters of the Mangaone Stream:
  - a) an increase in temperature of more than 3 degrees Celsius;
  - b) the natural temperature of the water to exceed 25 degrees Celcius;
  - c) a filtered carbonaceous 5 day biochemical oxygen demand of more than  $2 \text{ g/m}^3$ .
- 11. The consent holder shall investigate the permethrin, iodocarb, propiconazole and tebuconazole levels in site discharge, receiving water and Mangaone Stream sediment and to satisfaction of Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council

- 12. The consent holder shall investigate to satisfaction of Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council:
  - (a) The assimilative capacity of the Mangaone Stream under wet weather conditions, in relation to the dissolved copper concentration of the site discharge, the Mangaone Stream and the critical maximum concentration as per the United States Environmental Protection Agency National Recommended Water Quality Criteria 2006.
  - (b) What, if any remedial action is required at the site to ensure that the discharge from the site does not result in the water quality criteria, described in 12(a), from being exceeded.
- 13. The consent holder shall report on the investigations required by conditions 11 and 12 to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council by 30 August 2007.
- 14. The consent holder shall provide and maintain a contingency plan, to the satisfaction of the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, for action to be taken in the event of accidental discharge or spillage of contaminants.
- 15. This consent shall lapse on the expiry of five years after the date of issue of this consent, unless the consent is given effect to before the end of that period or the Taranaki Regional Council fixes a longer period pursuant to section 125(1)(b) of the Resource Management Act 1991.
- 16. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review during the month of June 2008, and/or June 2009, and/or June 2010, and/or June 2014, for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.
- 17. Conditions 3 and 4 of this resource consent may be reviewed at any time, consequent to any amendment or revision of the New Zealand Timber Preservation Council "Best Practice Guideline for the Safe Use of Timber Preservatives and Antisapstain Chemicals" September 2005, or regulations 35 to 41 of the Hazardous Substances (Emergency Management) Regulations 2001 as amended in the Hazardous Substances (Classes 1 to 5 Controls) Amendment Regulations 2004

For and on behalf of

Signed at Stratford on 17 October 2006

| Taranaki Regional Council    |
|------------------------------|
|                              |
|                              |
| Director-Resource Management |

Name of Technix Group Limited

Consent Holder: Private Bag 2222

New Plymouth 4342

Decision Date: 24 October 2014

Commencement Date: 24 October 2014

## **Conditions of Consent**

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the

Waiwhakaiho River

Expiry Date: 01 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026 and in accordance with special

condition 9

Site Location: 691 Devon Road, Bell Block

Legal Description: Lot 2 DP 20360 (Discharge source & site)

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696623E-5677733N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

# **Special conditions**

- 1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
- 2. The stormwater discharged shall be from a catchment area not exceeding 2.2 ha.
- 3. After 31 December 2015 there shall be no discharge from the truckwash to the stormwater network.
- 4. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

| Constituent      | Standard  |
|------------------|---|
| pH               | Within the range 6.0 to 9.0                         |
| suspended solids | Concentration not greater than 100 gm <sup>-3</sup> |
| oil and grease   | Concentration not greater than 15 gm <sup>-3</sup>  |
| chloride         | Concentration not greater than 50 gm <sup>-3</sup>  |

This condition shall apply before entry of the treated stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

- 5. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 50 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
  - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
  - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
  - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
  - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
  - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.
- 6. The consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan shall be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity.

- 7. Within three months of the granting of this consent, the site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Stormwater Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site will be managed to achieve compliance with the conditions of this consent and shall include as a minimum:
  - a) identification of sources of contaminants,
  - b) methods that will practised to ensure contaminants entering stormwater is at a practical minimum,
  - c) the loading and unloading of materials;
  - d) maintenance of conveyance systems;
  - e) general housekeeping; and
  - f) management of the interceptor system.
- 8. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act 1991. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to <a href="mailto:consents@trc.govt.nz">consents@trc.govt.nz</a>.
- 9. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
  - a) during the month of June 2020 and/or 2026 and/or
  - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 8 above and/or
  - c) within 3 months of receiving the Stormwater Management Plan under special condition 7 above.

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 24 October 2014

For and on behalf of Taranaki Regional Council

A D McLay

**Director - Resource Management** 

Name of Technix Group Limited

Consent Holder: Private Bag 2222

New Plymouth 4342

Decision Date: 24 October 2014

Commencement Date: 24 October 2014

## **Conditions of Consent**

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the

Waiwhakaiho River

Expiry Date: 01 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026 and in accordance with special

condition 8

Site Location: 691 Devon Road, Bell Block

Legal Description: Lot 1 DP 20360 (Discharge source & site)

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696449E-5677553N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

### **Special conditions**

- 1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
- 2. The stormwater discharged shall be from a catchment area not exceeding 1.8 ha.
- 3. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

| Constituent      | <u>Standard</u>                                     |
|------------------|---|
| pH               | Within the range 6.0 to 9.0                         |
| suspended solids | Concentration not greater than 100 gm <sup>-3</sup> |
| oil and grease   | Concentration not greater than 15 gm <sup>-3</sup>  |
| chloride         | Concentration not greater than 50 gm <sup>-3</sup>  |

This condition shall apply before entry of the treated stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

- 4. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 50 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
  - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
  - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
  - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
  - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
  - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.
- 5. The consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan shall be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity.

- 6. Within three months of the granting of this consent, the site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Stormwater Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site will be managed to achieve compliance with the conditions of this consent and shall include as a minimum:
  - a) identification of sources of contaminants,
  - b) methods that will practised to ensure contaminants entering stormwater is at a practical minimum,
  - c) the loading and unloading of materials;
  - d) maintenance of conveyance systems;
  - e) general housekeeping; and
  - f) management of the interceptor system.
- 7. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act 1991. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to consents@trc.govt.nz.
- 8. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
  - a) during the month of June 2020 and/or 2026 and/or
  - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 7 above and/or
  - c) within 3 months of receiving the Stormwater Management Plan under special condition 6 above

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 24 October 2014

For and on behalf of Taranaki Regional Council

A D McLay

**Director - Resource Management** 

Name of Technix Group Limited

Consent Holder: Private Bag 2222

New Plymouth 4342

Decision Date: 24 October 2014

Commencement Date: 24 October 2014

## **Conditions of Consent**

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from an industrial site into the

Mangaone Stream

Expiry Date: 01 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2020, June 2026 and in accordance with special

condition 8

Site Location: 691 Devon Road, Bell Block

Legal Description: Lot 1 DP 20360 (Discharge source & site)

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1696748E-5677890N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

### **Special conditions**

- 1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
- 2. The stormwater discharged shall be from a catchment area not exceeding 1.3 ha.
- 3. Constituents of the discharge shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

| Constituent      | <u>Standard</u>                                     |
|------------------|---|
| pH               | Within the range 6.0 to 9.0                         |
| suspended solids | Concentration not greater than 100 gm <sup>-3</sup> |
| oil and grease   | Concentration not greater than 15 gm <sup>-3</sup>  |
| chloride         | Concentration not greater than 50 gm <sup>-3</sup>  |

This condition shall apply before entry of the treated stormwater into the receiving waters at a designated sampling point approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council.

- 4. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 25 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
  - a) the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
  - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
  - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
  - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
  - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life.
- 5. The consent holder shall maintain and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan shall be approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity.

- 6. Within three months of the granting of this consent, the site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Stormwater Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site will be managed to achieve compliance with the conditions of this consent and shall include as a minimum:
  - a) identification of sources of contaminants,
  - b) methods that will practised to ensure contaminants entering stormwater is at a practical minimum,
  - c) the loading and unloading of materials;
  - d) maintenance of conveyance systems;
  - e) general housekeeping; and
  - f) management of the interceptor system.
- 7. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to <a href="mailto:consents@trc.govt.nz">consents@trc.govt.nz</a>.
- 8. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
  - a) during the month of June 2020 and/or 2026 and/or
  - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 7 above and/or
  - c) within 3 months of receiving the Stormwater Management Plan under special condition 6 above

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

Signed at Stratford on 24 October 2014

For and on behalf of Taranaki Regional Council

A D McLay

**Director - Resource Management** 

Name of Waste Management NZ Limited

Consent Holder: PO Box 7128

New Plymouth 4341

Decision Date: 27 October 2017

Commencement Date: 27 October 2017

## **Conditions of Consent**

Consent Granted: To discharge stormwater from a waste depot into an

unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream

Expiry Date: 1 June 2032

Review Date(s): June 2018, June 2019 and June 2020 and 3-yearly

thereafter, and in accordance with special condition 9

Site Location: 86 Katere Road, New Plymouth

Grid Reference (NZTM) 1697274E-5677140N

Catchment: Waiwhakaiho

Tributary: Mangaone

a. The consent holder shall pay to the Taranaki Regional Council all the administration, monitoring and supervision costs of this consent, fixed in accordance with section 36 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

# **Special conditions**

- 1. The consent holder shall at all times adopt the best practicable option, as defined in section 2 of the Resource Management Act 1991, to prevent or minimise any adverse effects on the environment from the exercise of this consent.
- 2. From 15 January 2018:
  - a) no leachate overflow from the refuse storage area or any other part of the site shall enter the unnamed tributary of the Mangaone Stream; and
  - b) a sediment interceptor, such as a sump, shall be installed downstream of existing sump A1.
- 3. The stormwater discharged shall only be from the area shown on the plan attached as Appendix 1.
- 4. Constituents of the discharge sampled at WM4 (shown in the plan attached as Appendix 2 and at approximate grid reference 1697214E-5677143N) shall meet the standards shown in the following table.

| Constituent                           | <u>Standard</u>                        |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| pH                                    | Within the range 6.0 to 9.0            |
| total recoverable oil and grease      | Concentration not greater than 15 gm-3 |
| CBOD (carbonaceous biochemical oxygen | 20 gm-3                                |
| demand)                               |  |

- 5. After allowing for reasonable mixing, within a mixing zone extending 25 metres downstream of the discharge point, the discharge shall not, either by itself or in combination with other discharges, give rise to any or all of the following effects in the receiving water:
  - the production of any conspicuous oil or grease films, scums or foams, or floatable or suspended materials;
  - b) any conspicuous change in the colour or visual clarity;
  - c) any emission of objectionable odour;
  - d) the rendering of fresh water unsuitable for consumption by farm animals;
  - e) any significant adverse effects on aquatic life;
  - f) unionised ammonia to exceed 0.025 gm<sup>-3</sup>; and
  - g) filtered carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand to exceed 2.0.
- 6. Within 3 months of the consent being granted the consent holder shall submit and regularly update a 'Contingency Plan' that details measures and procedures that will be undertaken to prevent, and to avoid environmental effects from, a spillage or any discharge of contaminants not authorised by this consent. The plan and any amended versions shall be provided to the Chief Executive of the Taranaki Regional Council.

#### Consent 10430-1.0

- 7. Within 3 months of the consent being granted the site shall be operated in accordance with a 'Management Plan' prepared by the consent holder and approved by the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, acting in a certification capacity. The plan shall detail how the site is to be managed to minimise the contaminants that become entrained in the stormwater and shall include as minimum:
  - a) the loading and unloading of materials;
  - b) general housekeeping; and
  - c) management of the interceptor systems and trade waste catchment areas.

Note: A Stormwater Management Plan template is available in the Environment section of the Taranaki Regional Council's web site <u>www.trc.govt.nz</u>.

- 8. The consent holder shall notify the Chief Executive, Taranaki Regional Council, prior to making any changes to the processes or operations undertaken at the site, or the chemicals used or stored on site that could alter the nature of the discharge. Any such change shall then only occur following receipt of any necessary approval under the Resource Management Act, 1991. Notification shall include the consent number, a brief description of the activity consented and an assessment of the environmental effects of any changes, and be emailed to <a href="mailto:consents@trc.govt.nz">consents@trc.govt.nz</a>.
- 9. In accordance with section 128 and section 129 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the Taranaki Regional Council may serve notice of its intention to review, amend, delete or add to the conditions of this resource consent by giving notice of review:
  - a) during the month of June 2018, 2019 and 2020 and 3-yearly thereafter;
  - b) within 3 months of receiving a notification under special condition 8 above; and/or
  - c) for the purposes of reviewing the discharge standards, contaminant limits and sampling points once development on the site has been completed.

for the purpose of ensuring that the conditions are adequate to deal with any adverse effects on the environment arising from the exercise of this resource consent, which were either not foreseen at the time the application was considered or which it was not appropriate to deal with at the time.

For and on behalf of

Signed at Stratford on 27 October 2017

| Taranaki Regional Council      |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
|                                |  |  |
|                                |  |  |
| A D McLay                      |  |  |
| Director - Resource Management |  |  |

Appendix 1: Area of stormwater discharge shown in blue.



